



# THE CITY RECORD

Official Journal of The City of New York

THE CITY RECORD U.S.P.S. 0114-660  
Printed on paper containing 30% post-consumer material

VOLUME CXLV NUMBER 20

TUESDAY, JANUARY 30, 2018

Price: \$4.00

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PUBLIC HEARINGS AND MEETINGS

Borough President - Queens . . . . .	525
City Planning Commission . . . . .	526
Citywide Administrative Services . . . . .	528
Community Boards . . . . .	528
Housing Authority . . . . .	528
Landmarks Preservation Commission . . . . .	528
Transportation . . . . .	529

### PROPERTY DISPOSITION

Citywide Administrative Services . . . . .	531
Office of Citywide Procurement . . . . .	531
Police . . . . .	531

### PROCUREMENT

Citywide Administrative Services . . . . .	532
Comptroller . . . . .	532
Correction . . . . .	532
Central Office of Procurement . . . . .	532
Design and Construction . . . . .	532
Agency Chief Contracting Officer . . . . .	532

Employees' Retirement System . . . . .	533
Contracts . . . . .	533
Health and Mental Hygiene . . . . .	533
Homeless Services . . . . .	534
Office of Contracts . . . . .	534
Housing Authority . . . . .	534
Supply Management . . . . .	534
Human Resources Administration . . . . .	535
Agency Chief Contracting Officer . . . . .	535
Office of Contracts . . . . .	535
DSS . . . . .	535
Office of Labor Relations . . . . .	535
Parks and Recreation . . . . .	535
Contracts . . . . .	536
Revenue . . . . .	536

### AGENCY RULES

Landmarks Preservation Commission . . . . .	537
---	-----

### SPECIAL MATERIALS

Design and Construction . . . . .	575
Mayor's Office of Contract Services . . . . .	577
Changes in Personnel . . . . .	577

READER'S GUIDE . . . . .	580
--------------------------	-----

## THE CITY RECORD

**BILL DE BLASIO**

Mayor

**LISETTE CAMILO**

Commissioner, Department of Citywide Administrative Services

**ELI BLACHMAN**

Editor, The City Record

Published Monday through Friday except legal holidays by the New York City Department of Citywide Administrative Services under Authority of Section 1066 of the New York City Charter.

Subscription \$500 a year, \$4.00 daily (\$5.00 by mail). Periodicals Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to THE CITY RECORD, 1 Centre Street, 17th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10007-1602

Editorial Office/Subscription Changes: The City Record, 1 Centre Street, 17th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10007-1602 (212) 386-0055

Visit The New City Record Online (CROL) at [www.nyc.gov/cityrecord](http://www.nyc.gov/cityrecord) for a searchable database of all notices published in the City Record.

## PUBLIC HEARINGS AND MEETINGS

See Also: Procurement; Agency Rules

### BOROUGH PRESIDENT - QUEENS

#### ■ PUBLIC HEARINGS

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that a Public Hearing will be held by the Borough President of Queens, Melinda Katz, on Thursday, February 1, 2018, at 10:30 A.M., in the Borough President's Conference Room, located at 120-55 Queens Boulevard, Kew Gardens, NY 11424, on the following items:  
**CD Q11 - B SA #68-91 BZ**



**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by Eric Palatnik, PC on behalf of MUKTI 223 LLC, pursuant to Section 11-411 of the NYC Zoning Resolution, to reopen and amend a previously granted variance of a gasoline service station to allow for a new storefront and modification of gasoline pump islands in an R5D/C1-2 and R2A districts, located at **223-15 Union Turnpike**, Block 7780, Lot 1, Zoning Map 15a, Oakland Gardens, Borough of Queens.  
**CD Q13 - ULURP #180209 ZMQ**

**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by the New York City Police Department in conjunction with the Department of Citywide Administrative Services (DCAS), pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the zoning map from R3-2 to R3-2 with a C1-3 commercial overlay to facilitate the construction of a new NYPD Precinct station house at **242-20 North Conduit Avenue**, Block 13265, Lot 30, Zoning Map 19b and 19d, Rosedale, Borough of Queens.  
**CD Q13 - ULURP #180210 PSQ**

**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by the New York City Police Department in conjunction with the Department of Citywide Administrative Services (DCAS), pursuant to Sections 197-c and 218 of the New York City Charter, for the site selection of City-Owned property for the location of a new NYPD Precinct station house to facilitate the construction of a new NYPD Precinct station house, at **242-20 North Conduit Avenue**, Block 13265, Lot 30, Zoning Map 19b and 19d, Rosedale, Borough of Queens.

**NOTE:** Individuals requesting Sign Language Interpreters should contact the Borough President's Office, (718) 286-2860, or email [planning@queensbp.org](mailto:planning@queensbp.org) no later than **FIVE BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO THE PUBLIC HEARING**.

Accessibility questions: Jeong-ah Choi, (718) 286-2860, [jchoi@queensbp.org](mailto:jchoi@queensbp.org), by: Thursday, February 1, 2018, 10:30 A.M.



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

PUBLIC HEARINGS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that resolutions have been adopted by the City Planning Commission, scheduling public hearings on the following matters, to be held at 22 Reade Street, Spector Hall, New York, NY 10007, on Wednesday, January 31, 2018, at 10:00 A.M.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN Nos. 1, 2 & 3 WEST 108TH STREET WSFSSH No. 1

CD 7 C 180112 ZMM IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by NYC Department of Housing Preservation and Development, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the amendment of the Zoning Map, Section No. 5d, by changing from an R8B District to an R8A District property bounded by a line 100 feet easterly of Amsterdam Avenue, a line midway between West 109th Street and West 108th Street, a line 100 feet westerly of Columbus Avenue, and West 108th Street, as shown on a diagram (for illustrative purposes only) dated October 16, 2017.

No. 2

CD 7 N 180113 ZRM IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, modifying Appendix F for the purpose of establishing a Mandatory Inclusionary Housing area.

Matter underlined is new, to be added; Matter struck out is to be deleted; Matter within # # is defined in Section 12-10; \* \* \* indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution.

\* \* \*

APPENDIX F Inclusionary Housing Designated Areas and Mandatory Inclusionary Housing Areas

\* \* \*

MANHATTAN

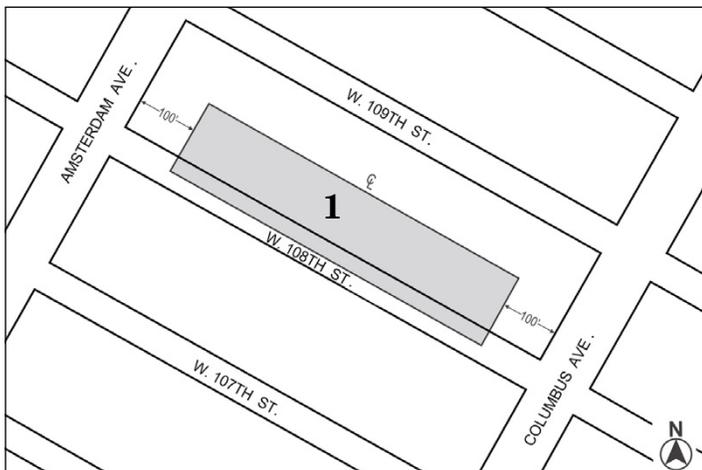
\* \* \*

Manhattan Community District 7

\* \* \*

Map 3 - [date of adoption]

[PROPOSED MAP]



Mandatory Inclusionary Housing Program Area see Section 23-154(d)(3)

Area 1 [date of adoption] - MIH Program Option 2

Portion of Community District 7, Manhattan

\* \* \*

No. 3

CD 7 C 180114 HAM IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development (HPD):

- (1) pursuant to Article 16 of the General Municipal Law of New York State for:
• the designation of property located at 103-107, 137-143, 145-149 and 151-159 West 108th Street (Block 1863, Lots 5, 10, 13, and 26), as an Urban Development Action Area; and
• an Urban Development Action Area Project for such area; and
(2) pursuant to Section 197-c of the New York City Charter for the disposition of property, located at 103-107, 137-143, and 151-159 West 108th Street (Block 1863, Lots 5, 13, and 26) to a developer to be selected by HPD.

to a facilitate a development containing affordable housing and community facility space.

NOTICE

On Wednesday, January 31, 2018, at 10:00 A.M., in Spector Hall, at 22 Reade Street, in Lower Manhattan, a public hearing is being held by the City Planning Commission ("CPC") to receive comments related to a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) concerning an application by the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") and the West Side Federation for Senior and Supportive Housing ("WSFSSH"), for approval of several discretionary actions subject to CPC approval (collectively, the "Proposed Actions") to facilitate the construction of two new buildings consisting of affordable and supportive housing and community facility uses on West 108th Street in the Manhattan Valley neighborhood of Manhattan, Community District 7. The Proposed Actions include designation of an Urban Development Action Area, approval of an Urban Development Action Area Project, disposition of City-Owned property, a zoning map amendment to change a portion of Manhattan Block 1863 from R8B to R8A, and a zoning text amendment to Appendix F of the New York City Zoning Resolution to map a Mandatory Inclusionary Housing ("MIH") Area on the Project Area. The project sponsor would also seek construction funding from HPD and other agencies at a later date.

The Proposed Actions would facilitate the development of an estimated combined 277 affordable and supportive housing units, and approximately 37,400 gross-square-feet (gsf) of community facility space comprising two separate facilities: 1) an approximately 31,000 gsf transitional housing facility for older adults with approximately 110 shelter beds (replacing an existing 92- bed facility), and 2) an additional approximately 6,400 gsf community facility use, which is expected to be occupied by a medical office/health center and other community facility uses. This proposed development would consist of two buildings: the approximately 193,000 gsf Building 1 or Western Development (maximum height of 11 stories) to be located on Lots 5, 10, and 13, and the approximately 45,000 gsf Building 2 or Eastern Development (maximum height of 11 stories) to be located on Lot 26.

Written comments on the DEIS are requested and will be received and considered by HPD, the Lead Agency, until Monday, February 12, 2018, at 5:00 P.M.

This hearing is being held, pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) and City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR), CEQR No. 17HPD083M.

Nos. 4 & 5 UCUS WEST 127TH STREET SUPPORTIVE HOUSING No. 4

CD 10 C 180115 HAM IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development (HPD).

- (1) pursuant to Article 16 of the General Municipal Law of New York State for:
a. the designation of properties, located at 302-314 West 127th Street (Block 2981, Lots 36, 37, 38,39, 40 and 41) as an Urban Development Action Area; and
b. an Urban Development Action Area Project for such area; and
(2) pursuant to Section 197-c of the New York City Charter for the disposition of such property, located at 302-314 West 127th Street (Block 2981, Lots 36, 37 and 38) to a developer to be selected by HPD;

to facilitate a multi-story building containing affordable residential units and community facility space in Borough of Manhattan, Community District 10.

No. 5

CD 10 C 180116 ZSM IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the NYC Department of Housing Preservation & Development, pursuant to

Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit, pursuant to Section 74-903 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the requirements of 24-111 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio for Certain Community Facility Uses) to permit the allowable community facility floor area ratio of Section 24-11 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio and Percentage of Lot Coverage) to apply to a non-profit institution with sleeping accommodations, in connection with a proposed 12-story building on property located at 302-314 West 127th St. (Block 1953, Lots 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 & 41), in R7-2, R7-2/C1-4 and R8 Districts.

Plans for this proposal are on file with the City Planning Commission and may be seen at 120 Broadway, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10271.

**No. 6  
CAMPAIGN FINANCE BOARD OFFICE SPACE**

**CD 1 N 180167 PXM**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** a Notice of Intent to acquire office space submitted by the Department of Citywide Administrative Services, pursuant to Section 195 of the New York City Charter for use of property, located at 255 Greenwich (Block 127, Lot 18) (Campaign Finance Board office).

**No. 7  
31 BOND STREET**

**CD 2 C 180062 ZSM**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by 31 BSP LLC, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit, pursuant to Section 74-711 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the use regulations of Section 42-14D(2) (b) to allow retail uses (Use Group 6 uses) on portions of the ground floor, cellar and sub-cellar of an existing 6-story building, on property, located at 31 Bond Street (Block 529, Lot 25), in an M1-5B District, within the NoHo Historic District Extension.

Plans for this proposal are on file with the City Planning Commission and may be seen at 120 Broadway, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10271.

**No. 8  
21 EAST 12TH STREET GARAGE**

**CD 2 C 180069 ZSM**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by 21E12 LLC, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit, pursuant to Section 13-45 (Special Permits for additional parking spaces) and Section 13-451 (Additional parking spaces for residential growth) of the Zoning Resolution to allow an attended public parking garage with a maximum capacity of 187 spaces on portions of the ground floor, cellar and subcellar of a proposed mixed use building on property, located at 21 East 12th Street (Block 570, Lots 1101 & 1102), in C1-7 and C6-1 Districts.

Plans for this proposal are on file with the City Planning Commission and may be seen at 120 Broadway, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10271-0001.

**BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN  
No. 9  
35 UNDERHILL AVENUE**

**CD 8 C 180095 ZMK**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by Silvershore Properties 97 LLC, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for an amendment of the Zoning Map, Section No. 16c, by:

- 1. changing from an R6B District to an R6A District property bounded by a line 100 feet westerly of Washington Avenue, Dean Street and Underhill Avenue; and
- 2. establishing within the proposed R6A District a C2-4 District bounded a line 100 feet westerly of Washington Avenue, Dean Street and Underhill Avenue;

as shown on a diagram (for illustrative purposes only) dated October 30, 2017.

**BOROUGH OF THE BRONX  
Nos. 10, 11 & 12  
PARK HAVEN RESIDENCE  
No. 10**

**CD 1 C 180130 HAX**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development (HPD).

- 1) pursuant to Article 16 of the General Municipal Law of New York State for:
  - a) the designation of property, located at 335-349 St. Ann's Avenue and 542-544 East 142 Street (Block 2268, Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 48 and 50) as an Urban Development Action Area; and
  - b) an Urban Development Action Area Project for such area; and
- 2) pursuant to Section 197-c of the New York City Charter for the disposition of such property located at 335-349 St. Ann's Avenue and 542-544 East 142 Street (Block 2268, Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 32) to a developer to be selected by HPD;

to facilitate a multi-story building containing residential, community facility and commercial space.

**No. 11**

**CD 1 C 180131 ZMX**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by the NYC Department of Housing Preservation and Development, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the amendment of the Zoning Map, Section No. 6a:

- 1. changing from an R6 District to an R7D District property bounded by East 142nd Street; St. Ann's Avenue; East 141st Street; the southeasterly, southwesterly, and northeasterly boundary lines of a playground; and a line 140 feet northwesterly of St. Ann's Avenue; and
- 2. establishing within the proposed R7D District a C1-4 District bounded by East 142nd Street; St. Ann's Avenue; East 141st Street; the southeasterly, southwesterly, and northeasterly boundary lines of a playground; and a line 140 feet northwesterly of St. Ann's Avenue;

as shown on a diagram (for illustrative purposes only) dated October 30, 2017.

**No. 12**

**CD 1 N 180132 ZRX**  
**IN THE MATTER OF** an application submitted by New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, modifying Appendix F for the purpose of establishing a Mandatory Inclusionary Housing area.

Matter underlined is new, to be added;  
Matter ~~struck out~~ is to be deleted;  
Matter within # # is defined in Section 12-10;  
\* \* \* indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution.

**APPENDIX F  
Inclusionary Housing Designated Areas and Mandatory  
Inclusionary Housing Areas**

\* \* \*

**THE BRONX  
The Bronx Community District 1**

\* \* \*

Map 4 - [date of adoption]

[PROPOSED MAP]



**Mandatory Inclusionary Housing Program Area see Section 23-154(d)(3)**

**Area 4 [date of adoption] - MIH Program Option 2**

**Portion of Community District 1, The Bronx**

\* \* \*

YVETTE V. GRUEL, Calendar Officer  
City Planning Commission  
120 Broadway, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10271  
Telephone (212) 720-3370

Accessibility questions: Yvette Gruel (212) 720-3370, by: Wednesday, January 31, 2018, 10:00 A.M.



**CITYWIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

■ PUBLIC HEARINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CITYWIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
DIVISION OF CITYWIDE PERSONNEL SERVICES  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CLASSIFICATION

**PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** of a public hearing to amend the Classification of the Classified Service of the City of New York.

A public hearing will be held by the Commissioner of Citywide Administrative Services in accordance with Rule 2.6 of the Personnel Rules and Regulations of the City of New York, at 125 Worth Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Auditorium, New York, NY 10013, on **February 14, 2018**, at **10:00 A.M.**

For more information go to the DCAS website at: [http://www.nyc.gov/html/dcas/html/work/Public\\_Hearing.shtml](http://www.nyc.gov/html/dcas/html/work/Public_Hearing.shtml).

**RESOLVED**, that the classification of the Classified Service of the City of New York is hereby amended under the heading **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION (846)** as follows:

I. By including in the Non-Competitive Class, subject to Rule X, Part I, the following managerial titles and positions:

Title Code Number	Class of Positions	Annual Salary	Number of Positions Authorized
MXXXXX	Borough Commissioner (Parks and Recreation)	#	5
MXXXXX	Borough Director of Recreation (Parks and Recreation)	#	6
MXXXXX	Deputy Borough Commissioner (Parks and Recreation)	#	7
MXXXXX	Deputy Chief of Operations (Parks and Recreation)	#	12
MXXXXX	Director of Neighborhood Restoration Program	#	13

# These are Management Classes of positions paid in accordance with the Pay Plan for Management Employees. Salaries for these positions are set at a rate in accordance with duties and responsibilities (PPME).

Part I positions are designated as confidential or policy influencing under Rule 3.2.3 (b) of the Personnel Rules and Regulations of the City of New York and therefore are not covered by Section 75 of the Civil Service Law.

II. By including in the Non-Competitive Class, subject to Rule X, Part II, the following managerial title and positions:

Title Code Number	Class of Positions	Annual Salary	Number of Positions Authorized
MXXXXX	Director of Regional Joint Interest Park (Parks and Recreation)	#	48

# This is a Management Class of position paid in accordance with the Pay Plan for Management Employees. Salaries for these positions are set at a rate in accordance with duties and responsibilities (PPME).

Part II positions are covered by Section 75 of the Civil Service Law Disciplinary procedures after 5 years of service.

Accessibility questions: DCAS Accessibility (212) 386-0256, [accessibility@dcas.nyc.gov](mailto:accessibility@dcas.nyc.gov), by: Wednesday, February 7, 2018, 5:00 P.M.



j29-31

**COMMUNITY BOARDS**

■ PUBLIC HEARINGS

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the following matters have been scheduled for public hearing by Community Board:

**BOROUGH OF QUEENS**

COMMUNITY BOARD NO. 11 - Monday, February 5, 2018, 7:30 P.M., M.S. 158, 46-35 Oceania Street, Bayside, NY.

BSA#299-2017-BZ

An application has been submitted to the NYC Board of Standards and Appeals proposing an increase in the degree of a non-conforming shopping center, located within an R4 Zoning District by the creation of 15,181 square feet of floor area, for a Use Group 6 Hardware Store, which shall result in the elimination of 101 shopping center parking spaces, and is contrary to Section 52-41 of the Zoning Resolution, at 242-02 61 Avenue, Douglaston.

☛ j30-f5

**HOUSING AUTHORITY**

■ MEETING

The next Board Meeting of the New York City Housing Authority is scheduled for Wednesday, January 31, 2018 at 10:00 A.M., in the Board Room on the 12th Floor of 250 Broadway, New York, NY (unless otherwise noted). Copies of the Calendar are available on NYCHA's website or can be picked up at the Office of the Corporate Secretary at 250 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York, NY, no earlier than 24 hours before the upcoming Board Meeting. Copies of the Minutes are also available on NYCHA's website or can be picked up at the Office of the Corporate Secretary no earlier than 3:00 P.M. on the Thursday after the Board Meeting.

Any changes to the schedule will be posted here and on NYCHA's website at <http://www1.nyc.gov/site/nycha/about/board-calendar.page> to the extent practicable at a reasonable time before the meeting.

The meeting is open to the public. Pre-registration at least 45 minutes before the scheduled Board Meeting is required by all speakers. Comments are limited to the items on the Calendar. Speaking time will be limited to three minutes. The public comment period will conclude upon all speakers being heard or at the expiration of 30 minutes allotted by law for public comment, whichever occurs first.

For additional information, please visit NYCHA's website or contact (212) 306-6088.

Accessibility questions: Office of the Corporate Secretary, (212) 306-6088, [corporate.secretary@nycha.nyc.gov](mailto:corporate.secretary@nycha.nyc.gov), by: Wednesday, January 17, 2018 5:00 P.M.



j10-31

**LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

■ PUBLIC HEARINGS

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that, pursuant to the provisions of Title 25, Chapter 3 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (Sections 25-303, 25-307, 25-308, 25-309, 25-313, 25-318, 25-320) on Tuesday, February 6, 2018, a public hearing will be held, at 1 Centre Street, 9th Floor, Borough of Manhattan with respect to the following properties and then followed by a public meeting. The final order and estimated times for each application will be posted on the Landmarks Preservation Commission website, the Friday before the hearing. Any person requiring reasonable accommodation in order to participate in the hearing or attend the meeting, should contact the Landmarks Commission no later than five (5) business days before the hearing or meeting.

**276 Lafayette Avenue - Clinton Hill Historic District**  
**LPC-19-20411** - Block 1946 - Lot 25 - **Zoning:** R6B  
**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Italianate style rowhouse built c. 1868. Application is to modify rear windows.

**156 Lafayette Avenue - Fort Greene Historic District**  
**LPC-19-16595** - Block 2120 - Lot 25 - **Zoning:** R6B  
**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Italianate style rowhouse built c. 1857 with later 19th century alterations. Application is to alter the façade of the free-standing associated garage.

**452 Henry Street - Cobble Hill Historic District**

LPC-19-18027 - Block 322 - Lot 46 - Zoning: R6

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Italianate style rowhouse built in 1855. Application is to construct a bulkhead and rear yard addition.

**565 9th Street - Park Slope Historic District**

LPC-19-19405 - Block 1091 - Lot 45 - Zoning: R6B

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Neo-Renaissance style rowhouse designed by Benjamin Driesler and built in 1902-1903. Application is to alter a rear extension.

**1015 Grand Concourse - Grand Concourse Historic District**

LPC-19-5793 - Block 2471 - Lot 36 - Zoning: R8

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Moderne style building designed by H. Herbert Lilien and built in 1941. Application is to legalize alterations to the secondary facades in non-compliance with Certificate of no Effect 17-8326.

**140 Broadway - Individual Landmark**

LPC-19-20734 - Block 48 - Lot 1 - Zoning: C5-5

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A mid-20th century modern style office tower designed by Skidmore, Owings &amp; Merrill and built in 1964-68. Application is to install planters, paving, and lighting at the plaza.

**487 Hudson Street - Greenwich Village Historic District**

LPC-19-19134 - Block 605 - Lot 31 - Zoning: R6

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Federal style rowhouse built in 1825-26 as part of the St. Luke in the Fields church complex. Application is to alter the rear façade and install mechanical equipment.

**249 West 13th Street - Greenwich Village Historic District**

LPC-19-11357 - Block 618 - Lot 64 - Zoning: C1-6, R6

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Italianate style rowhouse built in 1854. Application is to legalize the installation of signage and exposed conduit without Landmarks Preservation Commission permit(s).

**1 Perry Street - Greenwich Village Historic District**

LPC-19-13719 - Block 613 - Lot 61 - Zoning: C2-6

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A late Greek Revival style building built in 1844-45. Application is to modify and paint the ground floor and install a storefront, signage, awnings and HVAC equipment.

**5-7 Mercer Street - SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District**

LPC-19-13435 - Block 230 - Lot 42 - Zoning: M1-5B

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A warehouse designed by John B. Snook and built in 1861. Application is to construct a rooftop addition and enlarge the elevator bulkhead.

**5-7 Mercer Street - SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District**

LPC-19-20348 - Block 230 - Lot 42 - Zoning: M1-5B

**MODIFICATION OF USE AND BULK**

A warehouse designed by John B. Snook and built in 1861. Application is to request that the Landmarks Preservation Commission issue a report to the City Planning Commission relating to an application for a Modification of Use and Bulk, pursuant to Section 74-711 of the Zoning Resolution.

**495 Broadway - SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District**

LPC-18-7470 - Block 484 - Lot 24 - Zoning: M1-5B

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Beaux-Arts style store and loft building designed by Alfred Zucker and built in 1892-1893. Application is to replace storefronts and windows, and install signage and lighting.

**436 West Broadway - SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District Extension**

LPC-19-20175 - Block 502 - Lot 23 - Zoning: M1-5A

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Renaissance Revival style store and tenement building designed by Charles M. Straub and built in 1906-1907. Application is to install signage.

**301 Park Avenue - Individual and Interior Landmark**

LPC-19-20737 - Block 1304 - Lot 7501 - Zoning:

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Art Deco style hotel skyscraper designed by Schultze &amp; Weaver and built in 1931. Application is to replace windows.

**109 East 35th Street - Murray Hill Historic District**

LPC-19-10675 - Block 891 - Lot 8 - Zoning: C, 1-4

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

An Italianate style rowhouse built in 1853-54. Application is to construct rooftop and rear yard additions.

**935 Park Avenue - Park Avenue Historic District**

LPC-19-19688 - Block 1509 - Lot 69 - Zoning: R10

**CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS**

A Renaissance Revival style apartment building designed by Sugarman, Hess &amp; Burger and built in 1923-24. Application is to modify the existing rooftop addition.

**TRANSPORTATION****■ PUBLIC HEARINGS**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN**, pursuant to law, that the following proposed revocable consents, have been scheduled for a public hearing by the New York City Department of Transportation. The hearing will be held at 55 Water Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Room 945 commencing at 2:00 P.M. on Wednesday, January 31, 2018. Interested parties can obtain copies of proposed agreements or request sign-language interpreters (with at least seven days prior notice) at 55 Water Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor SW, New York, NY 10041, or by calling (212) 839-6550.

**#1 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing 551 West 21<sup>st</sup> Street Condominium to construct, maintain and use a flood mitigation system components in the north sidewalk of West 21<sup>st</sup> Street, between 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 11<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and in the east sidewalk of 11<sup>th</sup> Avenue, between West 21<sup>st</sup> Street and West 22<sup>nd</sup> Street, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from Date of Approval by the Mayor and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #2420.

From the date of the final approval by the Mayor to June 30, 2028 - \$2,000

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$10,000 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#2 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing 1010 Park Avenue Condominium to construct, maintain and use a new snowmelt system in the northeast sidewalk of Park Avenue, between East 84<sup>th</sup> Street and East 85<sup>th</sup> Street, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from Date of Approval by the Mayor and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #2416.

From the date of the final approval by the Mayor to June 30, 2018 - \$7,187/per annum.

For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$7,313  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$7,440  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$7,566  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$7,693  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$7,819  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$7,946  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$8,072  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$8,198  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$8,325  
 For the period July 1, 2027 to June 30, 2028 - \$8,451

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$8,500 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#3 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing Christine K. Chen to continue to maintain and use walled-in, planted areas on the east sidewalk of Seagate Avenue, between Bayview Avenue and Polar Street, in the Borough of Brooklyn. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. # 2418.

From the Approval Date by the Mayor to June 30, 2018 - \$540/per annum.

For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$550  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$560  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$570  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$580  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$590  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$600  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$610  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$620  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$630  
 For the period July 1, 2027 to June 30, 2028 - \$640

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$5,000 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#4 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing Education 70 LLC to construct, maintain and use a new snowmelt system in the northeast sidewalk of East 70<sup>th</sup> Street, between Park Avenue and Lexington Avenue, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from Date of Approval by the Mayor and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #2419.

From the date of the final approval by the Mayor to June 30, 2028 - \$25/per annum.

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$5,000 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#5 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing Jamaica Hospital Medical Center and Jamaica Hospital Nursing Home Company, Inc. to continue to maintain and use a tunnel under and across 135<sup>th</sup> Street, north of 91<sup>st</sup> Avenue, in the Borough of Queens. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #1989.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$9,095  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$9,255  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$9,415  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$9,575  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$9,735  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$9,895  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$10,055  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$10,215  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$10,375  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$10,535

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$25,000 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#6 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing New York and Presbyterian Hospitals, Inc. to continue to maintain and use conduits and pipes under and across East 69<sup>th</sup> Street, west of York Avenue, and under and across East 71<sup>st</sup> Street, east of York Avenue, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #655.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$24,498  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$24,929  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$25,360  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$25,791  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$26,222  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$26,653  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$27,084  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$27,515  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$27,946  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$28,377

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$28,400 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#7 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing St. Luke's-Roosevelt Hospital Center to continue to maintain and use a conduits under and across Amsterdam Avenue, south of West 114<sup>th</sup> Street, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #919.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$7,536  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$7,669  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$7,802  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$7,935  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$8,068  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$8,201  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$8,334  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$8,467  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$8,600  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$8,733

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$8,800 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000)

per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#8 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing St. Luke's-Roosevelt Hospital Center to continue to maintain and use conduits and cables in the existing facilities of the Empire City Subway Company (Limited) in West 58<sup>th</sup> Street, west of Ninth Avenue and in Amsterdam Avenue, north of West 114<sup>th</sup> Street, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #1279.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$106,880  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$108,761  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$110,642  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$112,523  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$114,404  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$116,285  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$118,166  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$120,047  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$121,928  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$123,809

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$123,900 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#9 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing St. Luke's-Roosevelt Hospital Center to continue to maintain and use a conduit under and across Amsterdam Avenue, south of West 114<sup>th</sup> Street, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2027 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #1292.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$2,480  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$2,524  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$2,568  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$2,612  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$2,656  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$2,700  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$2,744  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$2,788  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$2,832  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$2,876

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$2,900 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

**#10 IN THE MATTER OF** a proposed revocable consent authorizing New York and Presbyterian Hospital to construct, maintain and use telecommunications conduit duct, under and across East 69<sup>th</sup> Street, west of York Avenue, in the Borough of Manhattan. The proposed revocable consent is for a term of ten years from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2028 and provides among other terms and conditions for compensation payable to the City according to the following schedule: R.P. #2405.

For the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 - \$3,820/per annum (prorated from the date of Approval by the Mayor)  
 For the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 - \$3,888  
 For the period July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 - \$3,955  
 For the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 - \$4,022  
 For the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 - \$4,089  
 For the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 - \$4,157  
 For the period July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 - \$4,224  
 For the period July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025 - \$4,291  
 For the period July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 - \$4,358  
 For the period July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 - \$4,425  
 For the period July 1, 2027 to June 30, 2028 - \$4,492

the maintenance of a security deposit in the sum of \$4,500 and the insurance shall be in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for personal and advertising injury, Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) products/completed operations.

# PROPERTY DISPOSITION

## CITYWIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

### ■ SALE

The City of New York in partnership with PropertyRoom.com posts vehicle and heavy machinery auctions online every week at: <https://www.propertyroom.com/s/nyc+fleet>

All auctions are open to the public and registration is free.

Vehicles can be viewed in person by appointment at: Kenben Industries Ltd., 1908 Shore Parkway, Brooklyn, NY 11214. Phone: (718) 802-0022

o11-m29

## OFFICE OF CITYWIDE PROCUREMENT

### ■ NOTICE

The Department of Citywide Administrative Services, Office of Citywide Procurement is currently selling surplus assets on the internet. Visit <http://www.publicsurplus.com/sms/nycdcas.ny/browse/home>

To begin bidding, simply click on 'Register' on the home page.

There are no fees to register. Offerings may include but are not limited to: office supplies/equipment, furniture, building supplies, machine tools, HVAC/plumbing/electrical equipment, lab equipment, marine equipment, and more.

Public access to computer workstations and assistance with placing bids is available at the following locations:

- DCAS Central Storehouse, 66-26 Metropolitan Avenue, Middle Village, NY 11379
- DCAS, Office of Citywide Procurement, 1 Centre Street, 18th Floor, New York, NY 10007

j2-d31

## POLICE

### ■ NOTICE

### OWNERS ARE WANTED BY THE PROPERTY CLERK DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT

The following list of properties is in the custody of the Property Clerk Division without claimants: Motor vehicles, boats, bicycles, business machines, cameras, calculating machines, electrical and optical property, furniture, furs, handbags, hardware, jewelry, photographic equipment, radios, robes, sound systems, surgical and musical instruments, tools, wearing apparel, communications equipment, computers, and other miscellaneous articles.

Items are recovered, lost, abandoned property obtained from prisoners, emotionally disturbed, intoxicated and deceased persons; and property obtained from persons incapable of caring for themselves.

### INQUIRIES

Inquiries relating to such property should be made in the Borough concerned, at the following office of the Property Clerk.

### FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (All Boroughs):

- Springfield Gardens Auto Pound, 174-20 North Boundary Road, Queens, NY 11430, (718) 553-9555
- Erie Basin Auto Pound, 700 Columbia Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231, (718) 246-2030

### FOR ALL OTHER PROPERTY

- Manhattan - 1 Police Plaza, New York, NY 10038, (646) 610-5906
- Brooklyn - 84th Precinct, 301 Gold Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201, (718) 875-6675
- Bronx Property Clerk - 215 East 161 Street, Bronx, NY 10451, (718) 590-2806

- Queens Property Clerk - 47-07 Pearson Place, Long Island City, NY 11101, (718) 433-2678
- Staten Island Property Clerk - 1 Edgewater Plaza, Staten Island, NY 10301, (718) 876-8484

j2-d31

# PROCUREMENT

### "Compete To Win" More Contracts!

*Thanks to a new City initiative - "Compete To Win" - the NYC Department of Small Business Services offers a new set of FREE services to help create more opportunities for minority and women-owned businesses to compete, connect and grow their business with the City. With NYC Construction Loan, Technical Assistance, NYC Construction Mentorship, Bond Readiness, and NYC Teaming services, the City will be able to help even more small businesses than before.*

- *Win More Contracts at [nyc.gov/competetowin](http://nyc.gov/competetowin)*

*"The City of New York is committed to achieving excellence in the design and construction of its capital program, and building on the tradition of innovation in architecture and engineering that has contributed to the City's prestige as a global destination. The contracting opportunities for construction/construction services and construction-related services that appear in the individual agency listings below reflect that commitment to excellence."*

### HHS ACCELERATOR

To respond to human services Requests for Proposals (RFPs), in accordance with Section 3-16 of the Procurement Policy Board Rules of the City of New York ("PPB Rules"), vendors must first complete and submit an electronic prequalification application using the City's Health and Human Services (HHS) Accelerator System. The HHS Accelerator System is a web-based system maintained by the City of New York for use by its human services Agencies to manage procurement. The process removes redundancy by capturing information about boards, filings, policies, and general service experience centrally. As a result, specific proposals for funding are more focused on program design, scope, and budget.

Important information about the new method

- Prequalification applications are required every three years.
- Documents related to annual corporate filings must be submitted on an annual basis to remain eligible to compete.
- Prequalification applications will be reviewed to validate compliance with corporate filings, organizational capacity, and relevant service experience.
- Approved organizations will be eligible to compete and would submit electronic proposals through the system.

The Client and Community Service Catalog, which lists all Prequalification service categories and the NYC Procurement Roadmap, which lists all RFPs to be managed by HHS Accelerator may be viewed at <http://www.nyc.gov/html/hhsaccelerator/html/roadmap/roadmap.shtml>. All current and prospective vendors should frequently review information listed on roadmap to take full advantage of upcoming opportunities for funding.

### Participating NYC Agencies

HHS Accelerator, led by the Office of the Mayor, is governed by an Executive Steering Committee of Agency Heads who represent the following NYC Agencies:

- Administration for Children's Services (ACS)
- Department for the Aging (DFTA)
- Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA)
- Department of Corrections (DOC)
- Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DOHMH)
- Department of Homeless Services (DHS)
- Department of Probation (DOP)
- Department of Small Business Services (SBS)
- Department of Youth and Community Development (DYCD)
- Housing and Preservation Department (HPD)

Human Resources Administration (HRA)  
Office of the Criminal Justice Coordinator (CJC)

To sign up for training on the new system, and for additional information about HHS Accelerator, including background materials, user guides and video tutorials, please visit [www.nyc.gov/hhsaccelerator](http://www.nyc.gov/hhsaccelerator)

## CITYWIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

### ■ SOLICITATION

*Goods*

**LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM-BRAND SPECIFIC(DOT) RE-AD**  
- Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#8571800183 - Due 3-2-18 at 10:30 A.M.

A copy of the bid can be downloaded from the City Record Online at [www.nyc.gov/cityrecord](http://www.nyc.gov/cityrecord). Enrollment is free. Vendor may also request the bid by contacting Vendor Relations via email at [dcasdmssbids@dcas.nyc.gov](mailto:dcasdmssbids@dcas.nyc.gov), by telephone at (212) 386-0044.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Citywide Administrative Services, 1 Centre Street, 18th Floor, New York, NY 10007. Tia Clarke (212) 386-0227; tclarke@dcas.nyc.gov*

• j30

**POOL PAINTS** - Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#8571800149 - Due 3-2-18 at 10:30 A.M.

A copy of the bid can be downloaded from the City Record Online site at [www.nyc.gov/cityrecord](http://www.nyc.gov/cityrecord). Enrollment is free. Vendors may also request the bid by contacting vendor relations via email at [dcasdmssbids@dcas.nyc.gov](mailto:dcasdmssbids@dcas.nyc.gov), by telephone at (212) 386-0044 or by fax at (212) 669-7585.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Citywide Administrative Services, 1 Centre Street, 18th Floor, New York, NY 10007. Vincent Edwards (212) 386-0431; vedwards@dcas.nyc.gov*

• j30

## COMPTROLLER

### ■ SOLICITATION

*Goods and Services*

**ACCESS TO WEB-BASED RESEARCH AND ANALYTICS PLATFORMS** - Sole Source - Available only from a single source - PIN#015 188-214-00 IS - Due 2-12-18 at 5:00 P.M.

In accordance with Section 3-05 of the New York City Procurement Policy Board Rules, the Office of the New York City Comptroller's Office, as custodian and investment advisor to the five (5) New York City Retirement Systems (combined, the "Systems") is seeking to hire eVestment Alliance, LLC (the "eVestment Company") to provide the Bureau of Asset Management (BAM) with access to two web-based research and analytics platforms: Quantum Analytics and TopQ Analyzer.

Prospective firms should express their interest in writing, no later than February 12, 2018, to Gilbert Turenne at [gturenne@comptroller.nyc.gov](mailto:gturenne@comptroller.nyc.gov).

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 800, New York, NY 10007. Gilbert Turenne (212) 669-4348; gturenne@comptroller.nyc.gov*

j29-f2

## CORRECTION

### CENTRAL OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT

### ■ SOLICITATION

*Services (other than human services)*

**ACHIEVING AND SUSTAINING COMPLIANCE FOR THE PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA)** - Negotiated Acquisition - Judgment required in evaluating proposals - PIN#072201823SPP - Due 2-9-18 at 5:00 P.M.

The New York City Department of Correction (DOC) is seeking applications from qualified vendors, to provide Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) services, to assist with the DOC's goal of achieving and sustaining compliance with the Federal Mandate. The DOC is considering all expressions of interest for evaluation. Expressions of Interest can be emailed to [cameron.sutton@doc.nyc.gov](mailto:cameron.sutton@doc.nyc.gov). The solicitation may be downloaded from the DOC's website at the following link: <http://www1.nyc.gov/site/doc/contracts/contracts.page>

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Correction, 75-20 Astoria Boulevard, Suite 160, East Elmhurst, NY 11370. Cameron Sutton Jr (718) 546-0791; Fax: (718) 278-6205; cameron.sutton@doc.nyc.gov*

j26-f1

## DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

### AGENCY CHIEF CONTRACTING OFFICER

### ■ SOLICITATION

*Construction/Construction Services*

**INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALKS, ADJACENT CURBS AND PEDESTRIAN RAMPS AS NECESSARY IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS - CITYWIDE (BROOKLYN AND QUEENS) -**  
Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#85018B0028 - Due 2-23-18 at 11:00 A.M.  
PROJECT NO. HWS18CW1/DDC PIN:8502017HW0051C

Bid Document Deposit-\$35.00 per Set-Company Check or Money Order Only-No Cash Accepted-Late Bids will not be accepted  
Special Experience Requirements  
Apprenticeship Participation Requirements apply to this contract  
Bid documents are available at: <http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp>.

\*THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO HireNYC\*

As of August 1, 2017, the New York City Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) has launched the Procurement and Sourcing Solutions Portal (PASSPort), a new procurement system that will replace the paper - VENDEX process.

All organizations intending to do business with the City of New York should complete an online disclosure process to be considered for a contract. This disclosure process was formerly completed using Vendor Information Exchange System (VENDEX) paper-based forms. In anticipation of awards, bidders/proposers must create an account and enroll in PASSPort, and file all disclosure information. Paper submissions, including Certifications of No Changes to existing VENDEX packages will not be accepted in lieu of complete online filings. You can access PASSPort from the following link: <http://www.nyc.gov/passport>.

Companies certified by the New York City Department of Small Business Services as Minority- or Women- Owned Business Enterprises ("M/WBE") are strongly encouraged to submit a bid. This procurement is subject to Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBE) participation goals as required by Local Law 1 of 2013. All respondents will be required to submit an M/WBE Participation Plan with their response. For the MWBE goals, please visit our website, at <http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp> see "Bid Opportunities". For a list of companies certified by the NYC Department of Small Business Services, please visit [www.nyc.gov/buycertified](http://www.nyc.gov/buycertified). To find out how to become certified, visit [www.nyc.gov/getcertified](http://www.nyc.gov/getcertified) or call the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Design and Construction, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101. Brenda Barreiro (718) 391-1041; csb\_projectinquiries@ddc.nyc.gov*

Accessibility questions: Disability Services Facilitator (718) 391-2815, email at [DDCEE@ddc.nyc.gov](mailto:DDCEE@ddc.nyc.gov), by: Tuesday, February 13, 2018, 5:00 P.M.



• j30

**INSTALLATION OF WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES FOR NEW BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE NEW BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND FOR IMPROVEMENT TO THE CITY'S WATER MAIN DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND FIRE PROTECTION IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS-MANHATTAN** - Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#85018B0066 - Due 2-23-18 at 11:00 A.M.

PROJECT NO. MED-645/DDC PIN:8502018WM0007C

Bid Document Deposit-\$35.00 per Set-Company Check or Money Order Only-No Cash Accepted-Late Bids will not be accepted Special Experience Requirements Apprenticeship Participation Requirements apply to this contract Bid documents are available at: http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp

\*THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO HireNYC\*

As of August 1, 2017, the New York City Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) has launched the Procurement and Sourcing Solutions Portal (PASSPort), a new procurement system that will replace the paper - VENDEX process.

All organizations intending to do business with the City of New York should complete an online disclosure process to be considered for a contract. This disclosure process was formerly completed using Vendor Information Exchange System (VENDEX) paper-based forms. In anticipation of awards, bidders/proposers must create an account and enroll in PASSPort, and file all disclosure information. Paper submissions, including Certifications of No Changes to existing VENDEX packages will not be accepted in lieu of complete online filings. You can access PASSPort from the following link: http://www.nyc.gov/passport.

This procurement is subject to Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBE) participation goals as required by Local Law 1 of 2013. All respondents will be required to submit an M/WBE Participation Plan with their response. For the MWBE goals, please visit our website, at http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp see "Bid Opportunities". For a list of companies certified by the NYC Department of Small Business Services, please visit www.nyc.gov/buycertified. To find out how to become certified, visit www.nyc.gov/getcertified or call the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

Design and Construction, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101. Brenda Barreiro (718) 391-1041; csb\_projectinquiries@ddc.nyc.gov

Accessibility questions: Disability Services Facilitator (718) 391-2815, email at DDCEEO@ddc.nyc.gov, by: Tuesday, February 13, 2018, 5:00 P.M.



j30

INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALKS, ADJACENT CURBS AND PEDESTRIANS RAMPS NECESSARY IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS

- Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#85018B0031 - Due 2-22-18 at 11:00 A.M.

PROJECT NO. HWS2018M/DDC PIN: 8502017HW0050C

Bid Document Deposit-\$35.00 per Set-Company Check or Money Order Only-No Cash Accepted-Late Bids will not be accepted Special Experience Requirements Apprenticeship Participation Requirements apply to this contract Bid documents are available at: http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp

\*THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO HireNYC\*

As of August 1, 2017, the New York City Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) has launched the Procurement and Sourcing Solutions Portal (PASSPort), a new procurement system that will replace the paper - VENDEX process.

All organizations intending to do business with the City of New York should complete an online disclosure process to be considered for a contract. This disclosure process was formerly completed using Vendor Information Exchange System (VENDEX) paper-based forms. In anticipation of awards, bidders/proposers must create an account and enroll in PASSPort, and file all disclosure information. Paper submissions, including Certifications of No Changes to existing VENDEX packages will not be accepted in lieu of complete online filings. You can access PASSPort from the following link: http://www.nyc.gov/passport.

Companies certified by the New York City Department of Small Business Services as Minority- or Women- Owned Business Enterprises ("M/WBE") are strongly encouraged to submit a bid. This procurement is subject to Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBE) participation goals as required by Local Law 1 of 2013. All respondents will be required to submit an M/WBE Participation Plan with their response. For the MWBE goals, please visit our website, at http://ddcbiddocuments.nyc.gov/inet/html/contrbid.asp see "Bid Opportunities". For a list of companies certified by the NYC Department of Small Business Services, please visit www.nyc.gov/buycertified. To find out how to become certified, visit www.nyc.gov/getcertified or call the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

Design and Construction, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101. Brenda Barreiro (718) 391-1041; csb\_projectinquiries@ddc.nyc.gov

Accessibility questions: Disability Services Facilitator (718) 391-2815, email at DDCEEO@ddc.nyc.gov, by: Monday, February 12, 2018, 5:00 P.M.



j30

EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

CONTRACTS

SOLICITATION

Goods and Services

CONTACT CENTER AS A SERVICE AND INTERACTIVE VOICE RESPONSE SOLUTION - Request for Proposals - PIN#009011920181 - Due 3-9-18 at 5:00 P.M.

NYCERS is seeking a qualified Service Provider that would provide a comprehensive, industry-leading, omnichannel Contact Center as a Service ("CCaaS"), and Interactive Voice Response (IVR) solution and services.

NYCERS envisions a comprehensive integrated solution that will facilitate a high degree of client self-service, enabling NYCERS Clients to resolve a wide array of inquiries without assistance from NYCERS Client Service Representatives while providing Client Service Representatives with the Client information required to provide prompt and complete information. Additionally, this solution will significantly expand the number of channels across which NYCERS currently engages Clients. Multi-Channel capabilities will include voice, email, fax, chat, mobile and SMS/text.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

Employees' Retirement System, 335 Adams Street, Suite 2300, Brooklyn, NY 11201. Cheryl Greenidge (347) 643-3169; rfp@nycers.org

j30

HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE

INTENT TO AWARD

Goods

PHARMA-SMART INTERNATIONAL INC. BLOOD PRESSURE KIOSKS - Sole Source - Available only from a single source - PIN#19HO001801R0X00 - Due 2-5-18 at 11:00 A.M.

DOHMH intends to enter into a Sole Source contract with PharmaSmart International Inc., to procure Model PS - 2000 Select, blood pressure kiosks. These blood pressure kiosks will be used in City facilities and pharmacies throughout the five boroughs of NYC as part of the Citywide hypertension program to improve New Yorkers' blood pressure control. Blood Pressure kiosks are an integral component of the strategy to promote convenient Blood Pressure self-monitoring in workplaces and pharmacies. Placement of kiosks aligns with DOHMH's overarching priority on promoting prevention and health by introducing tools and strategies for health where people live and work. The PharmaSmart kiosk will provide significant data reporting capabilities; this data transmission will be automated and retrieved by DOHMH for a more robust evaluation of the program's impact on blood pressure control.

DOHMH has determined that PharmaSmart International Inc., is the sole source provider and manufacturer of the Model PS - 2000 Select and its newer model, as it is the only organization that can manufacture and sell the brand unless PharmaSmart grants express written authorization which does not exist at this time.

All questions and concerns regarding this sole source should also be submitted via email.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

Health & Mental Hygiene, 42-09 28th Street, 17th Floor, Long Island City, NY 11101. Chassid Miner (347) 396-6754; Fax: (347) 396-6758; cminer@health.nyc.gov

j24-30

AWARD

Human Services/Client Services

SUPPORT SERVICES A RANGE OF REPRODUCTIVE AND SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICES TO TEEN PREGNANCY - BP/City

Council Discretionary - PIN# 18PH028701R0X00 - AMT: \$406,440.00 - TO: Planned Parenthood of NYC, Inc., 26 Bleecker Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10012.

● **PROVIDE WEB RESOURCE PROJECT TO YOUTH EMPLOYMENT AND HANDS ON STEM TRAINING** - BP/City Council Discretionary - PIN# 18DP024601R0X00 - AMT: \$100,000.00 - TO: The Mount Sinai Hospital, One Gustave L. Levey Place, New York, NY 10029.

◀ j30

**HOMELESS SERVICES**

**OFFICE OF CONTRACTS**

■ **INTENT TO AWARD**

*Services (other than human services)*

**MAINTENANCE OF DSS'S CENTRAL HOMELESS MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (HMIS) REPORT SERVER AND PROVIDE TRAINING FOR DSS STAFF** - Sole Source - Available only from a single source - PIN# 07118S0001 - Due 1-31-18 at 2:00 P.M.

The Policy and Planning/Prevention Division of NYC Department of Homeless Services (DHS) intends to enter into a sole source contract negotiation with Foothold Technologies Services, Inc. (FTS) for services related to licensing and services of the NYC Coalition on the Continuum of Care (NYC CCoC) Central HMIS Report Server and providing up to 50 Concurrent Users of the Foothold Awards system. FTS will also produce all mandatory HUD reporting and provide training for DSS staff and external NYC CCoC affiliated partners. Foothold Technology is the sole HMIS data warehouse for NYC CCoC and provides a report server that enables DHS to generate mandated reports to HUD. E-PIN#: 07118S0001, Term: 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018.

Vendors that believe they are qualified to provide these services or are interested in similar future procurements may express their interest by filing with the New York City Vendor Enrollment Center at (212) 857-1680, or via email at [vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov](mailto:vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov). For Human Service contracts, go to <http://www.nyc.gov/html/hhsaccelerator/html/roadmap/roadmap.shtml>.

*Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.* Homeless Services, 150 Greenwich Street, 37th Floor, New York, NY 10007. Andrea McGill (929) 221-6374; [mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov](mailto:mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov)

j24-30

**HOUSING AUTHORITY**

**SUPPLY MANAGEMENT**

■ **SOLICITATION**

*Goods and Services*

**SMD BRICK REPLACEMENT AND POINTING - VARIOUS DEVELOPMENTS LOCATED IN THE FIVE (5) BOROUGHES OF NYC** - Competitive Sealed Bids - Due 2-27-18

- PIN# 66538 - Bronx Property Management Department - Due at 10:00 A.M.
- PIN# 66539 - Brooklyn Property Management Department - Due at 10:05 A.M.
- PIN# 66540 - Manhattan Property Management Department - Due at 10:10 A.M.
- PIN# 66541 - Mixed Finance Property Management Department - Due at 10:15 A.M.
- PIN# 66542 - NGO, Optimal Property Management Department - Due at 10:20 A.M.
- PIN# 66543 - Queens/Staten Island Property Management Department - Due at 10:25 A.M.

Please Note: This Contract might be subject to the New York City Housing Authority's Project Labor Agreement (PLA). As part of its bid and no later than three (3) business days after the bid opening, the Bidder must submit Letters of Assent to the Project Labor Agreement signed by the Bidder and each of the Bidder's proposed Subcontractors. Failure to submit all required signed Letters of Assent within three (3) business days after the bid opening shall result in a determination that the Bidder's bid is non-responsive.

Masonry restoration work includes the following:

1. Tuckpointing mortar joints where shown.
2. Brick cleaning all surfaces.

3. Brick sealing all surfaces.

4. Final cleaning.

B. The Contractor must provide all labor, equipment, supplies, materials and services necessary to perform the work.

Interested firms are invited to obtain a copy on NYCHA's website. To conduct a search for the RFQ number; vendors are instructed to open the link: <http://www1.nyc.gov/site/nycha/business/isupplier-vendor-registration.page>. Once on that page, please make a selection from the first three links highlighted in red: New suppliers for those who have never registered with iSupplier, Current NYCHA suppliers and vendors for those who have supplied goods or services to NYCHA in the past but never requested a login ID for iSupplier, and Login for registered suppliers if you already have an iSupplier ID and password. Once you are logged into iSupplier, select "Sourcing Supplier," then "Sourcing" followed by "Sourcing Homepage" and then reference the applicable RFQ PIN/solicitation number.

Suppliers electing to obtain a non-electronic paper document will be subject to a \$25 non-refundable fee; payable to NYCHA by USPS-Money Order/Certified Check only for each set of RFQ documents requested. Remit payment to NYCHA Finance Department at 90 Church Street, 6th Floor; obtain receipt and present it to the Supply Management Procurement Group; RFQ package will be generated at time of request.

*Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.*

*Housing Authority, 90 Church Street, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10007. La-Shondra Arnold (212) 306-4603; Fax: (212) 306-5109; [la-shondra.arnold@nycha.nyc.gov](mailto:la-shondra.arnold@nycha.nyc.gov)*

◀ j30

**SMD APARTMENT ENTRANCE DOORS - VARIOUS DEVELOPMENTS WITHIN THE FIVE (5) BOROUGHES OF NEW YORK CITY** - Competitive Sealed Bids - Due 2-27-18

- PIN# 66648 - Bronx Property Management Department - Due at 10:00 A.M.
- PIN# 66649 - Brooklyn Property Management Department - Due at 10:05 A.M.
- PIN# 66650 - Manhattan Property Management Department - Due at 10:10 A.M.
- PIN# 66651 - Queens/Staten Island Property Management Department - Due at 10:15 A.M.
- PIN# 66652 - Mixed Finance Property Management Department - Due at 10:20 A.M.
- PIN# 66666 - NGO, Optimal Property Management Department - Due at 10:25 A.M.

This Contract shall be subject to the New York City Housing Authority's Project Labor Agreement (PLA). As part of its bid and no later than three (3) business days after the bid opening, the Bidder must submit Letters of Assent to the Project Labor Agreement signed by the Bidder and each of the Bidder's proposed Subcontractors. Failure to submit all required signed Letters of Assent within three (3) business days after the bid opening shall result in a determination that the Bidder's bid is non-responsive.

A. The Contractor shall provide all necessary labor, supervision, material, scaffolding and equipment and services to complete the Work as specified herein, including but not limited to the following stated in this section.

B. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following items of work are included in this contract:

1. Apartment entrance doors; Strike plates; Mortise lock dust covers; Door knobs; Self-closing hinges; Mortise locks and hardware; Door bucks; Dummy cylinder locks; Removal and where required; properly install all new items; Replace all related missing items with new items; Legal disposal of all removed items and debris, including door hardware; Repair all holes, dents, and grooves in existing door bucks prior to painting. The holes may be the result of previous second lock installations.

Note: Repair of door bucks where required: In some instances, minor repairs such as hinge and strike plate repairs, modification of strike plate cut-outs to match new door locks and loose leg repairs will be required on door bucks not scheduled to be replaced. These locations will be confirmed by the Development's Property Maintenance Supervisor (PMS).

Interested firms are invited to obtain a copy on NYCHA's website. To conduct a search for the RFQ number; vendors are instructed to open the link: <http://www1.nyc.gov/site/nycha/business/isupplier-vendor-registration.page>. Once on that page, please make a selection from the first three links highlighted in red: New suppliers for those who have never registered with iSupplier, current NYCHA suppliers and vendors for those who have supplied goods or services to NYCHA in the past but never requested a login ID for iSupplier, and Login for registered suppliers if you already have an iSupplier ID and password. Once you

are logged into iSupplier, select "Sourcing Supplier," then "Sourcing" followed by "Sourcing Homepage" and then reference the applicable RFQ PIN/solicitation number.

Suppliers electing to obtain a non-electronic paper document will be subject to a \$25 non-refundable fee; payable to NYCHA by USPS-Money Order/Certified Check only for each set of RFQ documents requested. Remit payment to NYCHA Finance Department, at 90 Church Street, 6th Floor; obtain receipt and present it to the Supply Management Procurement Group; RFQ package will be generated at the time of request.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.  
Housing Authority, 90 Church Street, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10007.  
Mimose Julien (212) 306-8141; Fax: (212) 306-5109;  
mimose.julien@nycha.nyc.gov

j30

## HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

### AGENCY CHIEF CONTRACTING OFFICER

#### ■ INTENT TO AWARD

#### Goods and Services

**MAINTENANCE OF HRA'S EXISTING XEROX DATASERVER**  
- Sole Source - Available only from a single source - PIN#09618S0003 - Due 2-2-18 at 2:00 P.M.

HRA/ITS intends to enter into sole source negotiations with Xerox Corporation for the maintenance and support services for HRA's existing Nearstar Dataserver, which is a basic system that provides HRA the capability of the multi language environment of mass mailing and other printing needs. Xerox has customized the system to HRA's need and has been providing the maintenance required, to ensure that the data server functions properly. Xerox Corporation solely owns the software rights which are not transferable. The contract term is 4/1/2018 - 3/31/2019.

Vendors that believe they are qualified to provide these services or are interested in similar future procurements may express their interest by filing with the New York City Vendor Enrollment Center at (212) 857-1680 or via email at [vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov](mailto:vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov). For Human Service contracts, go to <http://www.nyc.gov/html/hhsaccelerator/html/roadmap/roadmap.shtml>.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.  
Human Resources Administration, 150 Greenwich Street, Floor 37, New York, NY 10007. Andrea McGill (929) 221-6374; [mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov](mailto:mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov)

j26-f1

#### Services (other than human services)

**CHANGE MACHINE SUBSCRIPTION AND SUPPORT SERVICES** - Sole Source - Available only from a single source - PIN#09618S0004 - Due 2-2-18 at 2:00 P.M.

HRA/ITS intends to enter into sole source negotiation for the maintenance and support services of Change Machine Licenses with The Financial Clinic. These services are being requested by EIS. The Financial Clinic will provide an online platform that arms domestic violence (DV) prevention Community Based Organizations (CBOs) with extensive financial coaching tools that will enhance and accelerate DV victim's economic outcomes. The Financial Clinic will also provide 45 Coach Licenses to frontline staff, 9 Manager Licenses for managers and 1 Network license for HRA for a 3 year period. The Change Machine application is proprietary to The Financial Clinic and was crated and is run exclusively through The Financial Clinic. There is no other vendor with the capability or ability to run Change Machine. The Financial Clinic solely owns the software rights which are not transferable. E-PIN: 09618S0004. Term: 7/1/2018 - 6/30/2021.

Vendors that believe they are qualified to provide these services or are interested in similar future procurements may express their interest by filing with the New York City Vendor Enrollment Center at (212) 857-1680 or via email at [vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov](mailto:vendorenrollmen@cityhall.nyc.gov). For Human Service contracts, go to <http://www.nyc.gov/html/hhsaccelerator/html/roadmap/roadmap.shtml>.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.  
Human Resources Administration, 150 Greenwich Street, Floor 37, New York, NY 10007. Andrea McGill (929) 221-6374; [mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov](mailto:mcgilla@hra.nyc.gov)

j26-f1

## OFFICE OF CONTRACTS

#### ■ AWARD

#### Human Services/Client Services

**FAR ROCKAWAY ECONOMIC ADVANCEMENT INITIATIVE EVALUATION** - Other - PIN#06910H0717001-16 - AMT: \$224,029.00 - TO: Westat, Inc., 1600 Research Boulevard, Rockville, MD 20850. Contract Term: 5/24/2017 - 6/30/2018.

j30

#### DSS

#### ■ AWARD

#### Human Services/Client Services

**LEGAL SERVICES FOR LOW-INCOME NEW YORKERS LOCATED AT 40 WORTH STREET, SUITE 606 N.Y., N.Y.** - BP/City Council Discretionary - PIN#09618L0019001 - AMT: \$2,000,000.00 - TO: Legal Services NYC, 40 Worth Street, Suite 606, New York, NY 10013. Contract Term: 7/1/2017 - 6/30/2018.

j30

## OFFICE OF LABOR RELATIONS

#### ■ SOLICITATION

#### Goods and Services

**EDUCATIONAL/COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES** - Request for Proposals - PIN# 214170000442 - Due 2-16-18 at 4:30 P.M.

The New York City Deferred Compensation Plan and NYCE IRA (the "Plan") is seeking proposals from qualified vendors to provide Educational/Communication and Information Services for the City of New York Deferred Compensation Plan. The Request for Proposals ("RFP") will be available beginning on Friday, January 19, 2018. Responses are due no later than 4:30 P.M. Eastern time on Friday, February 16, 2018. To obtain a copy of the RFP, please visit the Plan's website at [www1.nyc.gov/site/olr/about/about-rfp.page](http://www1.nyc.gov/site/olr/about/about-rfp.page) and download and review the applicable documents.

Consistent with the policies expressed by the City, proposals from certified minority-owned and/or women-owned businesses or proposals that include partnering arrangements with certified minority-owned and/or women-owned firms are encouraged. Additionally, proposals from small and New York City-based businesses are also encouraged.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

Office of Labor Relations, 40 Rector Street, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10006. Anita Douglas (212) 306-7796; Fax: (212) 306-7373; [adouglas@olr.nyc.gov](mailto:adouglas@olr.nyc.gov)

j12-f2

## PARKS AND RECREATION

#### ■ VENDOR LIST

#### Construction Related Services

**PREQUALIFIED VENDOR LIST: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION, NON-COMPLEX GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SITE WORK ASSOCIATED WITH NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION ("DPR") AND/OR "PARKS") PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS CONSTRUCTION AND RECONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

DPR is seeking to evaluate and pre-qualify a list of general contractors (a "PQL") exclusively to conduct non-complex general construction site work involving the construction and reconstruction of DPR parks and playgrounds projects not exceeding \$3 million per contract ("General Construction").

By establishing contractor's qualification and experience in advance, DPR will have a pool of competent contractors from which it can draw to promptly and effectively reconstruct and construct its parks, playgrounds, beaches, gardens and green-streets. DPR will select contractors from the General Construction PQL for non-complex general construction site work of up to \$3,000,000.00 per contract, through the use of a Competitive Sealed Bid solicited from the PQL generated from this RFQ.

The vendors selected for inclusion in the General Construction PQL

will be invited to participate in the NYC Construction Mentorship. NYC Construction Mentorship focuses on increasing the use of small NYC contracts, and winning larger contracts with larger values. Firms participating in NYC Construction Mentorship will have the opportunity to take management classes and receive on-the-job training provided by a construction management firm.

DPR will only consider applications for this General Construction PQL from contractors who meet any one of the following criteria:

- 1) The submitting entity must be a Certified Minority/Woman Business enterprise (M/WBE)\*;
- 2) The submitting entity must be a registered joint venture or have a valid legal agreement as a joint venture, with at least one of the entities in the joint venture being a certified M/WBE\*;
- 3) The submitting entity must indicate a commitment to sub-contract no less than 50 percent of any awarded job to a certified M/WBE for every work order awarded.

\* Firms that are in the process of becoming a New York City-Certified M/WBE, may submit a PQL application and submit a M/WBE Acknowledgement Letter, which states the Department of Small Business Services has begun the Certification process.

Application documents may also be obtained online at: <http://a856-internet.nyc.gov/nycvendronline/home.asap>; or <http://www.nycgovparks.org/opportunities/business>.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Parks and Recreation, Olmsted Center Annex, Flushing Meadows-Corona Park, Flushing, NY 11368. Alicia H. Williams (718) 760-6925; Fax: (718) 760-6885; [dmwbe.capital@parks.nyc.gov](mailto:dmwbe.capital@parks.nyc.gov)*

j2-d31

■ AWARD

*Goods and Services*

**SEWER AND WATER MAIN BREAK REPAIR** - Renewal - PIN# 84615B0171001R001 - AMT: \$1,925,216.41 - TO: JCC Construction Corp., 24-02 39th Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101.

The City of New York Department of Parks and Recreation ("Parks") has exercised its option to renew a contract to JCC Construction Corp. of 24-02 39th Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101, for the furnishing of all labor, material, and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto necessary or required to provide the complete repair of Sewer and Water Main Breaks for Parks. The Term of the agreement is 3/5/2018 - 3/4/2019.

◀ j30

CONTRACTS

■ SOLICITATION

*Construction / Construction Services*

**RECONSTRUCTION OF THE SPRAY SHOWER** - Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#X171-116M - Due 2-22-18 at 10:30 A.M.

The Reconstruction of the Spray Shower, at Spuyten Duyvil Playground, located at Douglas Avenue between West 235th Street and West 236th Street, Borough of the Bronx. E-PIN# 84617B0145.

This procurement is subject to participation goals for MBEs and/or WBEs as required by Local Law 1 of 2013.

GRANT FUNDED - DASNY

Bid Security: Bid Deposit in the amount of 5 percent of Bid Amount or Bid Bond in the amount of 10 percent of Bid Amount.

The Cost Estimate Range: \$500,000.00 to \$1,000,000.00.

To request the Plan Holder's List, please call the Blue Print Room at (718) 760-6576.

Bid documents are available for a fee of \$25.00 in the Blueprint Room, Room #64, Olmsted Center, from 8:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. The fee is payable by company check or money order to the City of New York, Parks and Recreation. A separate check/money order is required for each project. The company name, address and telephone number as well as the project contract number must appear on the check/money order. Bidders should ensure that the correct company name, address, telephone and fax numbers are submitted by your company/messenger service when picking up bid documents.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time

specified above.

*Parks and Recreation, Olmsted Center, Room 64, Flushing Meadows-Corona Park, Flushing, NY 11368. Susana Hersh (718) 760-6855; [susana.hersh@parks.nyc.gov](mailto:susana.hersh@parks.nyc.gov)*

◀ j30

■ AWARD

*Construction / Construction Services*

**RECONSTRUCTION OF FLAGPOLE AND THE PLAZA** - Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#84617B0144001 - AMT: \$417,000.00 - TO: Nafees Construction Corp., 1405 West 7th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204. X093-116M

● **RECONSTRUCTION OF THE 1ST FLOOR OF THE NEW DORP CENTER** - Competitive Sealed Bids - PIN#84617B0030001 - AMT: \$2,127,000.00 - TO: D and S Restoration, 20 California Avenue, Paterson, NJ 07503. R016-214MA.

◀ j30

REVENUE

■ SOLICITATION

*Services (other than human services)*

**DEVELOPMENT, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF PROGRAMMING AND VISITOR SERVICES AND OPTIONAL CAFE** - Competitive Sealed Proposals - Judgment required in

evaluating proposals - PIN# B113A-O-SB-2018 - Due 3-6-18 at 3:00 P.M.

In accordance with Section 1-13 of the Concession Rules of the City of New York, the New York City Department of Parks and Recreation ("Parks") is issuing, as of the date of this notice, a significant Request for Proposals ("RFP") development, operation, and maintenance of programming and visitor services at the Brooklyn War Memorial, in Cadman Plaza Park, with the option of the development, operation, and maintenance of a café, in Cadman Plaza Park, Brooklyn.

There will be a recommended proposer site tour on Tuesday, February 6th, 2018, at 11:00 A.M. We will be meeting at the proposed concession site (Block # 58 and Lot #50), which is located at 172 Cadman Plaza East, Brooklyn, NY 11201. If you are considering responding to this RFP, please make every effort to attend this recommended meeting. All proposals submitted in response to this RFP must be submitted no later than Tuesday, March 6th, 2018, at 3:00 P.M.

Hard copies of the RFP can be obtained, at no cost, commencing on Thursday, January 18th, 2018 through Tuesday, March 6th, 2018, between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., excluding weekends and holidays, at the Revenue Division of the New York City Department of Parks and Recreation, which is located at 830 Fifth Avenue, Room 407, New York, NY 10065.

The RFP is also available for download, on Thursday, January 18th, 2018 through Tuesday, March 6th, 2018, on Parks' website. To download the RFP, visit <http://www.nyc.gov/parks/businessopportunities> and click on the "Concessions Opportunities at Parks" link. Once you have logged in, click on the "download" link that appears adjacent to the RFP's description.

For more information or to request to receive a copy of the RFP by mail, prospective proposers may contact Ethan Lustig-Elgrably, Project Manager, at (212) 360-3454 or at [ethan.lustig@parks.nyc.gov](mailto:ethan.lustig@parks.nyc.gov).

TELECOMMUNICATION DEVICE FOR THE DEAF (TDD) (212) 504-4115

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*Parks and Recreation, The Arsenal, Central Park, 830 Fifth Avenue, Room 407, New York, NY 10065. Ethan Lustig-Elgrably (212) 360-3454; Fax: (917) 849-6638; [darryl.milton@parks.nyc.gov](mailto:darryl.milton@parks.nyc.gov)*

Accessibility questions: Ethan Lustig-Elgrably (212) 360-3454, by: Tuesday, March 6, 2018, 10:00 A.M.



j18-31

# AGENCY RULES

## LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION

### ■ NOTICE

#### Notice of Public Hearing and Opportunity to Comment on Proposed Amendments to the Landmarks Preservation Commission Rules

**What are we proposing?** The Landmarks Preservation Commission (“LPC”) is considering amending its rules, which are set forth in Title 63 of New York City’s Rules.

**When and where is the hearing?** LPC will hold a public hearing, at which the public and interested parties are invited to submit comments and testimony on the proposed rule revisions, at 9:30 A.M. on March 27, 2018. This hearing will be held on the 9<sup>th</sup> Floor North, at 1 Centre Street, New York, NY 10007.

**How do I comment on the proposed rules?** Anyone can comment on the proposed rules by:

- o **Mail.** You can mail written comments to LPC, Municipal Building, One Centre Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor North, New York, NY 10007.
- o **Email.** You can email written comments to LPC at nycrules@lpc.nyc.gov
- o **Fax.** You can fax written comments to LPC at (212) 669-7797.
- o **Website.** You can submit comments to LPC through the NYC rules website at [www.nyc.gov/nycrules](http://www.nyc.gov/nycrules).
- o **By speaking at the hearing.** Anyone who wants to comment on the proposed rule revisions at the public hearing must sign up to speak. You can sign up before the hearing by calling (212) 669-7817. You can also sign up in the hearing room before the session begins on March 27, 2018. You can speak for up to three minutes.

**Is there a deadline to submit written comments?** Yes, you must submit written comments by March 27, 2018.

**What if I need assistance to participate in the hearing?** You must tell LPC if you need a reasonable accommodation of a disability at the hearing. You must tell us if you need a sign language interpreter. You can tell us by mail at the address given above. You may also tell us by telephone at (212) 669-7817. Advance notice is requested to allow sufficient time to arrange the accommodation. Please tell us by March 19, 2018. The building where the hearing will be held is fully accessible.

**Can I review the comments made on the proposed rules?** A few days after the hearing, a videotape or audio tape of the hearing and copies of the written comments will be available to the public at LPC.

**What authorizes LPC to make this rule?** Section 25-319 of the Administrative Code and §1043 of the City Charter authorize LPC to make this proposed rule revision. This proposed rule was included in LPC’s regulatory agenda for this Fiscal Year.

**Where can I find LPC’s rules?** LPC’s rules are found in Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York.

**What laws govern the rulemaking process?** LPC must meet the requirements of Section 1043 of the City Charter when creating or changing rules. This notice is made according to the requirements of Section 1043(b) of the City Charter.

#### Statement of Basis and Purpose of Proposed Rules

##### Introduction

The Landmarks Preservation Commission (“LPC” or “Commission”) is proposing both new rules and amendments to existing rules in Chapters 2, 5, 7 and 11 of Title 63. Most of the proposed changes are in Chapter 2. Many of the sections in Chapter 2 would be re-arranged and renumbered; some of the existing rules would also be combined. Existing Chapter 3 of Title 63, concerning work on windows in designated buildings, would be amended and re-codified to be part of Chapter 2. Finally, additional amendments are proposed for Chapters 5, 7 and 11.

This proposed rulemaking has the following goals:

- (1) to make the work of the Commission more transparent and

efficient by authorizing the LPC Staff to approve a variety of work-types that are consistently approved by the Commission utilizing established criteria;

(2) to make the Commission more efficient by ensuring that applicants do not have to go through the more time-intensive Certificate of Appropriateness public hearing process for work types that are regularly approved by the Commission utilizing established criteria.

(3) to bring the Commission’s rules up to date with Commission approvals concerning compliance with a wide variety of other governmental codes and criteria, including barrier-free access, energy codes and resiliency mandates;

(4) to amend existing rules, as well as add new ones, to reflect current and established practices of the Commission;

(5) to reorganize the rules comprising Subchapter B of Chapter 2, including consolidation of some existing rules, to make them more intuitive and user-friendly, and

(6) to ensure that the Commission has the capacity at future public hearings and meetings to review an increasing number of applications, by delegating to the LPC Staff the authority to approve work that is consistently approved by the Commission.

#### Summary of Proposed Changes to Title 63

Most of the proposed changes are found in Chapter 2. All of the proposed sections from § 2-11 through § 2-21 would be amended, in some cases sections are being consolidated, and all are being reorganized. To assist with the understanding of the proposed rule changes, a chart showing the existing codification adjacent to the proposed codification, with general explanatory notes, is below. A more detailed summary of the changes in each section and chapter follows this chart.

<u>Existing Title 63</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Proposed Revisions to Title 63</u>	<u>Notes</u>
<b>Chapter 2</b> (Alteration of Landmarks and Historic District Buildings)		<b>Chapter 2</b> (Approval of Proposed Work on Designated Buildings and Structures)	New Chapter title to reflect fact that it now covers some work on buildings in Scenic Landmarks and other structures
§2-04	Proposed amendments	§2-04	Proposed amendments
§2-06	Currently reserved	§2-06 (Temporary Approvals)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Currently codified at §2-18</li> <li>● Proposed amendments</li> </ul>
§2-11 (Installation of Heating, Venting and Air-Conditioning Equipment)	To be repealed, amended and re-enacted as §2-21	§2-11 (Repair, Restoration, Replacement and Recreation of Building Facades, Materials, Surfaces, Features and Elements)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Combination of existing §§2-14 (Sandstone Restoration/Replacement) and 2-17 (Restoration of Building Façade Features)</li> <li>● Proposed amendments</li> </ul>
§2-12 (Awnings)	To be combined with storefront criteria	§2-12 (Storefronts and Commercial and Residential Awnings)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Combines existing awning section with storefront criteria from existing §2-17</li> <li>● Also includes canopies</li> </ul>
§2-13 (Fire Escapes)	Amended and re-codified as §2-22	§2-13 (Signage)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Currently codified as §2-20 (Bracket Signs)</li> <li>● Amended and retitled as Signage</li> </ul>

§2-14 (Sandstone Restoration/ Replacement)	Combined with §2-17, amended and re-codified as §2-11	§2-14 (Windows and Doors)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Windows currently in Chapter 3</li> <li>● Includes existing §2-15 (New Window Openings)</li> <li>● Adding criteria for doors</li> <li>● Proposed Amendments</li> </ul>
§2-15 (New Window Openings)	Combined with Window rules and re-codified as §2-14	§2-15 (Additions: Rooftop and Rear Yard Additions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Combines existing §§ 2-16 and 2-19</li> <li>● Proposed amendments</li> </ul>
§2-16 (Rear Yard Additions)	Combined with §2-19 (Rooftop additions) and re-codified as §2-15	§2-16 (Excavation)	New Section
§2-17 (Restoration of Building Façade Features)	Combined with §2-14 and re-codified as §2-11.	§2-17(Front Yards and Areaways)	New Section
§2-18 (Temporary Installations)	Amended and re-codified as §2-06.	§2-18(Barrier-Free Access)	New Section
§2-19 (Rooftop Additions)	Combined with §2-16 (Rear Yard Additions) and re-codified as §2-15	§2-19 (Sidewalks)	New Section
§2-20 (Bracket Signs)	Amended and re-codified as §2-12	§2-20 (Health, Safety and Utility Equipment)	New Section
§2-21 (Public Pay Telephones and Public Communication Structures)	Re-codified as §2-23	§2-21 (Heating, Venting and Air-Conditioning)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Currently codified as §2-11</li> <li>● Repealed and re-enacted with amendments</li> </ul>
§2-22	Currently reserved	§2-22 (Fire Escapes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Currently codified as §2-13</li> <li>● Proposed amendments</li> </ul>
§2-23	Currently reserved	§2-23 (Public Pay Telephones and Public Communication Structures)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Currently codified as §2-21</li> <li>● No amendments proposed</li> </ul>
§§2-25 – 2-29	Currently Reserved	§§2-25 – 2-29	[Reserved]
§2-31 (Definitions)	Proposed amendments	§2-31 (Definitions)	Proposed amendments
§2-32 (Expedited Certificates of No Effect)	Proposed amendments	§2-32 (Expedited Certificates of No Effect)	Proposed amendments
§2-34 (Remedies for False Statements)	Proposed amendments	§2-34(Remedies for False Statements)	Proposed amendments
<b>Chapter 3</b> (Repair and Replacement of Windows in Landmarks and Historic District Buildings)	Moved to Chapter 2 and re-codified as §2-14		[Reserved]

<b>Chapter 5</b> (Historic Preservation Grant Program)	Proposed amendments to various sections	Chapter 5 (Historic Preservation Grant Program)	Proposed amendments to §§ 5-01, 5-02, 5-03 and 5-04
<b>Chapter 7</b> (Permit Expiration and Renewal)	Proposed amendments to various sections	<b>Chapter 7</b> (Permit Duration, Renewal and Revocation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Re-titled</li> <li>● § 7-05 repealed and § 7-06 renumbered as § 7-05</li> <li>● Proposed amendments to §§ 7-02, 7-03, and 7-04</li> </ul>
<b>Chapter 11</b> (Administrative Enforcement)	Proposed amendments to various sections	<b>Chapter 11</b> (Administrative Enforcement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Proposed amendments to §§ 11-01, 11-02, 11-03, 11-04, 11-05 and 11-06</li> <li>● OATH Penalty Schedule added as Appendix A</li> </ul>

### Description of Proposed Changes

The following is a chapter-by-chapter, section-by-section description of the proposed changes. It is organized by chapter and followed by the section(s) being proposed for change.

With respect to Chapter 2, where most of the changes are being proposed, the following descriptions of the proposals are organized by proposed new section numbers. Each section identifies the most significant changes; whether the proposed change is to an existing rule or is a new rule; describes how it has been renumbered; and whether it is a consolidation or combination of various rules.

#### **A. Chapter 2: Approval of Proposed Work on Designated Buildings and Structures**

##### **Section 2-04: Summons – New Applications**

This section sets forth the procedure for reviewing a new application for work when there already is a Notice of Violation on the property due to work being done either without a permit or in noncompliance with a permit. It is being amended to remove references to “Notice of Violations” and replacing them with the term “Summons.”

**Section 2-06: Temporary Approvals.** This section is currently codified as § 2-18. Since this is more a permit type than a work type, it is being reorganized to be part of Subchapter A: Application Procedures.

Substantively, there are proposed amendments to extend the amount of time a temporary sign can be installed from 60 to 180 days; to codify the interpretation of the existing rule that a temporary approval may not be renewed; and to make explicit that the start of the time period for a temporary approval begins to run from issuance of the approval, unless otherwise stated in the approval.

**Section 2-11: Repair, Restoration, Replacement and Recreation of Building Facades, Materials, Surfaces, Features and Elements.** The current restoration rules are codified in §§ 2-14 and 2-17. Section 2-14 is limited to sandstone and brownstone repair. Section 2-15 concerns restoration of a building or building façade features based on physical, documentary or other evidence. They would be combined, re-codified as § 2-11, and amended. The proposed rule would broaden the applicability of criteria for repair, restoration and recreation to most other materials (e.g., other masonry, brick, stucco, cast iron, and terra cotta). In addition to providing criteria for specific repair, restoration and recreation, the proposed rule also would contain general requirements, such as environmental conditions, probes and samples.

The ability of LPC Staff to approve the use of substitute materials is defined and expanded from the current rules based on the Commission’s existing practices and criteria. Substitute material is a material that matches or recalls the appearance of an original or historic material in terms of texture, finish, color and details. Use of substitute materials would be limited in terms of where on a building it can be used and for what purpose. For example, on cast iron buildings, a substitute material that is not metal would be limited to discrete elements above the second story. Wider use of substitute materials could occur above the sixth story. In each case the substitute material could not be discernible and could not detract from the significant architectural features of the building or neighboring buildings.

There are also specific criteria proposed for the use of fiberglass. Fiberglass could not be used to replace masonry (including terra cotta) below the seventh story. Nor could it be used to replace sheet metal,

cast, wrought or extruded metals below the seventh story, except for a small number of discrete elements. There is one exception to the restrictions on fiberglass, if it were to be used to recreate an original or missing significant façade feature (such as a cornice, band course or door hood), where the feature was missing at the time of designation and recreation would serve to complete the original or historic composition of the building or unify a row of buildings.

Proposed Subdivision (e) would codify the Commission's practice of approving façade reconstructions on buildings in historic districts where a façade must be taken down due to severe structural issues and/or materials failures, as documented in a structural conditions report. The proposed rule would allow LPC Staff to approve this work, provided the building is a contributing building to the district and existing modified features, such as shaved lintels or sills are recreated. If a building does not contribute to the district, LPC Staff may not approve recreating the existing, noncontributing façade, but may approve the restoration of the historic façade if the restoration meets other requirements for documentation of the historic design. If a building has been combined or so significantly altered that it cannot be returned to a historic condition, or if an owner does not want to restore the historic façade, the Commission must review and approve the new design.

**Section 2-12: Storefronts and Commercial and Residential Awnings.** Currently, the storefront rules and awning rules are codified at §§ 2-17 and 2-12, respectively. These sections would be combined and, as amended, re-codified as § 2-12. The proposed rules would largely duplicate the existing rules, with some modifications that would codify existing Commission practices and policies. Of note are the following proposed changes that LPC Staff could approve:

- New storefronts could incorporate display windows comprised of operable doors or operable windows over a fixed bulkhead, but there must also be mullions, piers, some fixed display windows or a combination of these elements to avoid creating the appearance of a void at the base of the building.
- Films with reversible grayscale treatments could be applied to the lower part of a display window to give privacy, and in a transom to cover up a dropped ceiling or security gate.
- New infill must be set back from the storefront surround to avoid concealing significant architectural features and in no instance less than four inches from the face of the storefront surround.
- With respect to interior partitions, which must be set back at least 18 inches from the glass, the partitions could not block more than 50 percent of the area of the display window and have an interior quality finish that faces the street.
- New door openings and doors in an existing storefront and a new door opening and door in the same façade in close proximity to the store provided no decorative cladding is affected.
- New infill at service entrances, such as those serving freight elevators or other utilitarian uses, and, if there is no historic fabric, a service entrance could be removed and replaced with a storefront entrance or display window.
- Scissor-style security gates as well as roll-down security gates.
- Awnings on most window types, except if the shape of the window opening would make the awning detracting, and individual landmarks could have either retractable or fixed awnings.

Finally, there is a new section regarding LPC Staff approvals for sidewalk canopies for buildings that historically featured canopies, such as residential buildings, hotels and clubs. The proposed rule would have a number of requirements for approving a canopy, including that there is historic precedent for a canopy on the building or a building of its type; the installation would meet all requirements of the Zoning Resolution and the Department of Buildings and/or the Department of Transportation; installation of the canopy could not cause removal of or damage to any significant architectural feature; and the canopy would recall historic canopy designs.

**Section 2-13: Signage.** The signage rules are currently codified at Subchapter B, § 2-20, which would be relocated and renumbered to follow sequentially the rules for storefronts and awnings. The proposed rule would largely track the existing rule, with some changes, and would expand the types of signs the LPC Staff can approve, including the following:

- The proposed rule would allow LPC Staff to approve signs routinely approved by the Commission, such as signs installed on channels and signs illuminated by halo lighting, menu boxes, plaques, and certain types of signage for below-grade storefronts. LPC Staff could continue to not approve signage, or can require existing or approved signage to be removed or not installed, if it determines that the cumulative amount of proposed and existing signage will detract from the significant architectural features of the building.
- The maximum size of a neon sign in a display window would be defined as 15% of the size of the display window.

- With respect to bracket signs, the proposed rule would correct size and projection criteria in the current rule to reflect the criteria in the Zoning Resolution, and authorize LPC Staff to approve a bracket sign with an exterior light source that is integrated into the design of the bracket sign.

**Section 2-14: Window and Door Repair and Replacement; Modified and New Window Openings.** The current window repair and replacement rule, and the rules for new and modified window opening rules are codified in Chapter 3 and Chapter 2, Subchapter B, § 2-15 respectively. These rules would be combined, provisions for repair and replacement of doors added, and re-codified as § 2-14.

The current rule would be amended by adding provisions for restoring, altering and installing new doors, providing criteria for applied films to windows, and providing the LPC Staff authority to approve certain types of windows and window openings. There are also provisions for certain types of window work for non-contributing buildings.

The proposed rule would limit replacement of historic windows on Individual Landmarks and for special windows to when the windows are deteriorated beyond reasonable repair, based on a conditions report. Window replacement for all other windows could be made as-of-right, for reasons such as operability, energy efficiency and sound attenuation.

The proposed rule also includes an amended definition of what constitutes a "Special Window" to reflect current Commission practices. Specifically, and consistent with the current rule for square headed one-over-one windows, square headed one-over-one windows with simple arched paneling (e.g., half-round, elliptical arch, quarter-round and pointed arch) are not considered "special" since they now can be replicated in a variety of materials. In addition, French doors are not included as special windows. Finally, windows in bay or oriel windows would not be considered special unless they otherwise meet the criteria for special windows, because "bays" and "oriels" are façade features not windows. Windows in bays or oriels might meet the definition of special because they have stained glass or have intricately carved mullions, but they would not be deemed special simply because they are part of a bay or oriel.

The proposed rule would include changes to the windows that LPC Staff may approve for the primary façade. Specifically, the proposed rule includes amendments to allow the LPC Staff to:

- Approve a double hung window with a fixed upper sash.
- Approve installation of so-called "passive house" windows (fixed upper sash and inward tilting lower sash) provided the windows otherwise match the historic and all windows on the primary façade are changed at the same time.
- Approve a new window in an existing non-original window opening (e.g., a parlor floor door that has been changed to a window when the stoop was removed), provided the window matches or otherwise harmonizes with the configuration, details, materials and finish of the historic windows.
- Change the operation of a pivot window to hinged.
- Approve replacement windows for arched headed sash in a different material if the historic windows were one-over-one.

With respect to secondary facades, the proposed rule includes amendments to allow approval of one-over-one windows for visible secondary facades of buildings in historic districts if there is no predominant historic window on the secondary façade.

The proposal would also amend the rules for modifying existing window openings and creating new window openings in nonvisible or minimally visible secondary facades. Except for the top floor, LPC Staff could approve enlarging windows provided at least 18 inches of masonry remains between the windows above and below; combining windows on the same floor, provided at least one bay of windows is not combined and the modified window opening retains the outer masonry pier(s). With respect to rowhouses, the windows at the bottom two floors of a rear façade that is not visible or is only minimally visible could be combined, provided that the outer masonry piers are at least 24 inches wide and there would be a spandrel or other horizontal element at least 12 inches wide that marks the location of the missing floor. At intersecting facades, such as rear "els", enlarged and modified window openings could not wrap continuously around a corner. Finally, a modified or new window opening could not detract from any significant architectural feature of the building or adjacent buildings and, for enlarged openings, the window would be subdivided to give the window scale and texture. For non-contributing buildings, all windows on a floor above the second floor may be combined, provided the work would not change the character of the façade in terms of solid to void ratio or call attention to itself or detract from adjacent buildings.

**Section 2-15: Additions: Rooftop and Rear Yard Additions.** Standards for attached rear yard and rooftop additions are currently found in §§ 2-16 and 2-18. The current rules would be consolidated and amended to incorporate criteria consistently used by the Commission

over the years to approve additions and re-codified as § 2-15. Provisions for additions consisting of heating, venting and air-conditioning ("HVAC") equipment, previously codified with rooftop additions, have been removed from this section and consolidated with the general provisions for approving HVAC work, which would be codified as § 2-21.

The definition of "minimally visible" would be amended to reflect Commission approvals for both rooftop and rear yard additions. Specifically, it would permit slightly more visibility the taller the building. Thus, an occupiable addition could not extend into the maximum line of sight more than 12 inches if the addition is less than sixty feet above the ground; 24 inches if the addition is between 60-100 feet above the ground, and 36 inches if the addition is more than 100 feet above the ground. In addition, the criterion that an addition not detract from any significant architectural features or call undue attention to itself would be determined in relation to specific factors, such as the distance it is seen, whether it is seen from limited vantage points or an oblique angle, or is visible in combination with other additions or structures. Rear yard additions could be minimally visible through an alleyway or over a smaller building.

#### Rooftop Additions

Like the current rule, the proposed rule for rooftop additions would limit LPC Staff approvals to one story with a maximum height of 11 feet, set back from the front and rear facades. The rule would be amended to define how the addition is measured. In addition, under the proposed rule, LPC Staff would be authorized to approve a compliant addition that was not as-of-right for use, although it would continue to be prohibited from approving an addition that was not as-of-right for bulk. An addition of occupiable space on an individual landmark could not be visible from a public thoroughfare, including any railing, chimney or other structure that would have to be raised in connection with the construction of the addition.

For buildings within a historic district, LPC Staff could approve an addition of *occupiable* space provided:

- The addition is not visible over the primary façade.
- The addition is no more than minimally visible over a secondary façade.
- Chimneys or exhaust flues that had to be raised because of the addition are no more than minimally visible over a primary façade and are seen in conjunction with other existing additions and the chimney or flue doesn't call undue attention to itself.
- Where the addition is grandfathered and visible, work can be approved if it does not significantly increase the visibility and improves the relationship of the addition to the building or adjacent buildings in terms of bulk, design, color and materials.
- The proposed rule would also allow dormers on the rear of a pitched roof if they do not span the entire width of the roof and any visibility complies with the visibility requirements of a rear yard addition.

With respect to rooftop additions of *non-occupiable* space on an Individual Landmark, such as elevator and stair bulkheads, pergolas, and railings, the addition could not be visible if installed at or below 60 feet, but could be minimally visible over the primary façade if installed above 60 feet, and could be minimally visible over a secondary façade, provided the addition does not detract from a distinguishing architectural feature or such features do not readily distinguish the landmark; that it would be seen in combination with other additions of a similar size; would be finished to blend with the building or adjacent buildings; and would not detract from the significant architectural features of the landmark.

For buildings within a historic district, the addition of *non-occupiable space* could be minimally visible over the primary and/or secondary façade(s). In addition, in limited circumstances, for example in the SoHo Historic District, LPC Staff could approve an elevator bulkhead adjacent to the primary façade if that is where the existing elevator shaft is located and the presence of a bulkhead visible in conjunction with the front façade is typical in the historic district.

#### Rear Yard Additions

Criteria for LPC Staff approvals of rear yard additions would generally follow the principles of the current rule, except that LPC Staff would have the authority to approve additions with some limited visibility and in some different circumstances than currently permitted. Specifically, the proposed rule would allow LPC Staff to approve:

- A rear yard addition that would not be visible or would be minimally visible.
- Enlarging an existing addition if the work would not significantly increase the visibility of the addition, the enlarged addition would not call undue attention to itself and, if needed, other changes are required to improve or enhance the relationship of the existing addition to the building or adjacent buildings in terms of massing, height, design, materials and color.

- An addition of not more than two stories where the addition would fill in a central or side court of a building.
- An addition that covers most of the rear yard where the addition would be below grade, the level of the resulting rear yard would be within 18 inches of the adjacent rear yards, and the area within 5 feet of the rear lot line would not be excavated or covered by the addition.
- In very limited situations, a one-story addition that would cover most of the rear yard, provided that the building fronts on a street with commercial buildings with large rear yard additions, the addition would be as-of-right under the zoning, and the lot on which the addition is proposed to be constructed would abut and/or adjoin two lots that have building walls on the property lines, or a grandfathered or historic deep inner court.
- A deck off the rear façade of the existing building or addition, at the ground or parlor level, extending not more than 8 feet into the rear yard, excluding steps.
- With respect to materials, a rear yard addition could be constructed of traditional or modern materials, excluding exposed or painted concrete or masonry units, vinyl siding and exterior insulated finished systems known as (EIFS).

#### Cumulative Impact of Rooftop and Rear Additions

With respect to having both a rear yard and rooftop addition on a building, LPC Staff would continue to consider the cumulative impact on the historic building. However, and based on Commission approvals, where the additions would otherwise satisfy the criteria of this section, LPC Staff could approve work that results in a building having both a rear yard and rooftop addition, provided that in no instance LPC Staff approve a rear yard addition that is greater than two stories, or approve a new rooftop addition if the existing rear yard addition is taller than two stories.

**Section 2-16: Excavation.** This would be a new rule that would codify the Commission's current standards and practices for approving excavations. With respect to application materials, the proposed rule would require an applicant to submit a conditions report on the building to assess the condition of its facades and foundations; a draft of the Department of Buildings Support of Excavation filing drawings; and a monitoring plan for buildings of five stories or less and built before 1900, where the building is constructed of wood or has stone, rubble or unreinforced foundations. Finally, the work would be designed and executed in compliance with DOB regulations under the supervision of a licensed professional engineer or registered architect.

Specifically, the proposed rule would allow LPC Staff to approve excavations:

- To lower a basement or cellar floor to create a usable floor to ceiling height not to exceed 10 feet from floor to ceiling.
- To repair existing structural elements, such as footings, foundations and elevator pits.
- Excavation relating to new structural elements such as footings and foundation, and pits for elevators and escalators and other building infrastructure.
- For new, and repairs to existing, architectural elements such as stairwells, sunken terraces, in ground pools or water features, provided the work does not affect significant architectural features of the building or adjacent building, and does not substantially eliminate the presence of a rear yard.
- Occurring underneath an existing or approved addition to a depth not to exceed the lowest story of the original building.
- Underneath an existing areaway, courtyard or rear yard, provided the depth of the excavation does not exceed the lowest story of the original building, will not extend closer than five feet of the rear lot line, and that the elevation of the areaway, courtyard or rear yard does not vary significantly from the elevation prior to the work.

**Section 2-17: Front, Side and Rear Yards.** This would be a new rule to codify existing Commission practice with respect to certain work within yards and areaways of individual landmarks and buildings in historic districts.

This rule would recognize that historically yards and areaways have been places of change to address utilitarian and safety concerns, and to introduce plantings. With respect to alterations to areaways in front of rowhouses, townhouses and other types of attached buildings, the rule would allow LPC Staff to approve alterations to the paving, steps or planted areas in areaways, including bringing the areaway to sidewalk grade, improving access to entrances underneath stoops. LPC Staff could also approve garbage enclosures, lampposts and basement or cellar access hatches.

The section would codify existing Commission practice with respect to walls and fences. It would allow the introduction of railings to the top of stoop walls and areaway walls, as well as the introduction

of a masonry wall or fence to an areaway that is consistent with the style and type of work found on buildings of a similar type and style. For example, if one particular building never had an areaway fence but such fences are common on buildings of a similar style and type on the street, LPC Staff could approve a fence that matched or recalled these other fences.

The Commission's approach to approving walls and fences in the Jackson Heights and Sunnyside Gardens Historic Districts in particular would be delegated to LPC Staff. Specifically, with respect to Sunnyside Gardens Historic District, fences would be limited to the rear and side yards and must be constructed of metal pickets and no taller than 36 inches. In the Jackson Heights Historic District the rules would differentiate between the large apartment buildings and the one to two family garden homes. LPC Staff would be able to approve a black picket fence around the areaway or side yard of an apartment building if the fence and its masonry curbing are no taller than 28 inches. Finally, for garden homes in Jackson Heights, LPC Staff could approve a low brick retaining wall no higher than 5 brick courses if it does not feature decorative brickwork or ironwork, is located in the front of the building and does not return and run back to the house, and the design either matches the adjacent retaining wall or, if none exists, is compatible with other retaining walls on the block in terms of height and design.

For free-standing houses in other districts, LPC Staff could approve the installation of a fence in the side or rear yard behind the primary facades if the fence is not taller than 6 feet, and is constructed of wood with the finished side facing away from the property. Finally, for corner rowhouses, LPC Staff could approve a 6foot fence at the rear yard, made of metal or wood with an open quality.

LPC Staff could also approve new driveways in districts where driveways are common features, and provided the driveway would not eliminate a significant feature or significantly reduce the greenspace; the driveway would be proportional to the size of the yard and building; and the proposed location and design would be consistent with other driveways in the district.

Finally, the proposed rule would allow LPC Staff to approve an accessory ramp for loading or other service functions in an alley, side or rear yard of a large apartment building, hotel or commercial building, provided the ramp is not required for handicap access, would be partially obscured by walls or ironwork, would not damage or obscure any significant architectural features and the ramp will have a simple and neutral design.

**Section 2-18: Barrier-Free Access.** This would be a new rule governing LPC Staff approvals for alterations to buildings to make them accessible, based on existing Commission criteria and approaches. The rule would require applicants to consider changes to the interior that could eliminate the need for an exterior ramp or significantly reduce the impact of an exterior ramp by making it shorter so that it doesn't need a handrail. The section would cover a variety of standard approaches to making buildings and places accessible, including changing door swings, lowering doors to make at-grade entrances, altering doors (except for Special Doors) and door surrounds, making doors open automatically, adding handrails to stoops and steps, constructing ramps, adding lifts, and modifying areaway walls and fences to meet accessibility requirements.

With respect to making an at-grade entrance, LPC Staff could approve removing up to three steps and lowering the entrance. If the steps are cast iron with lights, one tread would have to be reinstalled flush at the entryway. As part of this work the design of the existing entryway could be extended, and modifications could be made to the door opening to accommodate the change, such as the introduction of a transom. LPC Staff could also approve sloping a concrete sidewalk up to an entrance as an alternative way to make it at-grade.

With respect to ramps with and without handrails, LPC Staff could approve them if their installation would not damage or conceal significant architectural features; the ramp would be as short as possible with no switch-backs, unless a longer ramp will have less visual impact on a façade; and the ramp would be simply designed and constructed with utilitarian materials or materials to match the immediately adjacent façade material. Ramps for storefronts would have to be confined to the storefront opening or building, and where ramps would be proposed for large apartments, hotels and commercial buildings with deeply recessed entrance courts or areaways, the ramp would have to be located in the recess.

Finally, the rule would also cover the installation of various types of lifts, including chair lifts on rails on stoops, and wheelchair platform lifts and lifts on rails, provided the installation does not damage historic fabric or detract from significant architectural features or adjacent buildings, and they are located so that they don't call attention to themselves. Wheelchair platform lifts would have to be stored in the down position. LPC Staff could not approve a wheelchair platform lift on an individual landmark.

**Section 2-19: Sidewalks.** This would be a new rule to codify Commission criteria and practice for work on bluestone and granite

sidewalks, vault lights and accessible sidewalks. It would apply to historic districts where historic paving is a significant feature. In districts where it is not a feature, no Commission approval would be required. Where the rule is applicable, it would authorize LPC Staff to:

- Approve a new bluestone sidewalk.
- Approve consolidating existing bluestone or granite pavers and replacing missing or broken pavers with tinted concrete to match.
- Approve replacement of a concrete sidewalk with a new concrete sidewalk tinted and scored to match the adjacent sidewalk(s). Where the new sidewalk has bluestone or bluestone tinted sidewalks on either side the new concrete sidewalk would be tinted to match the bluestone. If only one side had bluestone or bluestone tinted concrete, it would be tinted to match the bluestone unless more than fifty percent of the sidewalks on the same side of the block were plain concrete, in which case the applicant may install either tinted or plain concrete. In every case an existing granite curb must remain or be replaced in kind.
- Remove some historic paving material in connection with approved widening of planting areas for street trees.
- Approve covering existing, deteriorated vault lights with diamond plate, and the removal of deteriorated vault lights and their replacement with diamond plate. In districts not characterized by vault lights, LPC Staff could approve the removal of deteriorated vault lights and their replacement with diamond plate or concrete.
- Allow the installation of ramps and other devices at corners to facilitate travel by people with disabilities.
- Permit a sidewalk to be sloped up to a building or store to make the building or store entrance accessible.
- Allow the installation of metal post plates in connection with detachable flood protection barriers in concrete pavers.

**Section 2-20: Health, Safety and Utility Equipment.** This would be a new rule that would codify Commission criteria and practice for approving the installation of health, safety and utility equipment, such as fire alarm bells and Siamese connections, security cameras, lighting, and water, gas and/or electric meters. It would also cover installation of HVAC equipment at the ground floor where such installation is mandated or required due to interior structural issues. It would cover objects required by another agency or an entity similar to a utility, or is common for security, such as lighting, security cameras and intercom panels. The proposed rule would prohibit installation of many of these types of objects on a primary façade unless there is no feasible alternative or the location is mandated by an agency or entity. Installation would have to minimize or avoid damage or loss of significant architectural features, and the object would have to be as small as possible, its visibility is minimized by, for example, installing it behind an areaway wall or fence, under a stoop, or behind plantings. Finally, it would have to be finished to match the building or otherwise not call undue attention to itself or detract from the building.

The section would also address the installation of security bars at windows at the cellar, basement and parlor floor windows, and security doors at entryways underneath stoops. Lastly, it would allow penetrations through plain areas of the façade (excluding decorative areas, metalwork and cast iron) for mechanical fasteners associated with removable flood barriers.

**Section 2-21: Heating, Venting and Air-Conditioning Equipment ("HVAC").** These rules are currently codified at § 2-11. They would be repealed and re-codified and amended as § 2-21. The proposed rule generally would follow the existing rule, although it would be simplified for easier reading and there would be changes and additions that reflect the Commission's practices and criteria. The proposal includes criteria for rooftop HVAC and other mechanical installations, which have been moved from the rooftop additions section. The rule would be broadened to include other mechanical equipment such as water tanks, solar and wind energy installations, generators and dunnage. It would add a new subdivision on HVAC installations that do not require a permit, including seasonal and nonpermanent installations and installations of storm windows and films. It would allow the permanent installation of projecting HVAC in existing window openings with glazed or solid filler panels. It also would allow LPC Staff to approve visible flue and other mechanical exhaust extensions on visible secondary facades. Finally, it would broaden the existing rules to allow for HVAC installations in front and side yards. Of note are the following proposed changes and additions:

- The number of building categories would be reduced to make the rules easier to apply.
- Installations could not be visible unless LPC Staff determines it is not feasible to make the equipment not visible. However, visibility could be the result of an approved addition. If it cannot be made not visible, and consistent with the criteria for non-occupiable rooftop additions in § 2-15, HVAC equipment could be minimally visible over the primary façade of a designated building, depending on how high the installation is: visibility could be up to

12 inches if installed below 60 feet; up to 24 inches if installed between 60 and 100 feet, and up to 36 inches if installed above 100 feet.

- With respect to visibility over a secondary façade, the same type of visibility as primary façade applies, but additional visibility would be allowed in certain contexts if it does not detract from the significant architectural features of the building or neighboring buildings (if in a district). The additional visibility contexts would include: visibility from a great distance, from limited vantage points, from an oblique angle, and if the equipment is finished to blend into the building or adjacent buildings and would not detract.
- Through-wall HVAC installations would not have to strictly adhere to an existing pattern if impractical to do so.
- HVAC equipment could be installed in front yards where there is no practical alternative and provided the installation would be screened by architectural or building elements, and in side yards if minimally visible to the greatest extent possible, including through screening by plantings.

**Section 2-22: Fire Escapes.** Rules for fire escapes are currently codified at § 2-13, which would be amended and re-codified as § 2-22. The existing rule would be amended to authorize LPC Staff to approve alteration of an existing fire escape by extending it horizontally or vertically as required, and to exchange a drop ladder for a swing stair, or vice-versa. A new fire escape could be approved where none currently exists if there is no feasible alternative to installing the fire escape, fire escapes are common in the district, it would be utilitarian in design, and it would be located on the least visible façade possible. The amendments would codify Commission criteria and practices.

**Section 2-23: Public Pay Telephones and Public Communication Structures.** This section is currently codified at § 2-21. It is not being proposed for amendment, except for being renumbered as § 2-23.

**Section 3-31: Definitions.** This section would be amended to replace references to "Notice of Violation" with "Summons".

**Section 3-32: Expedited Review Procedures.** This section would be amended to broaden the types of interior work eligible for expedited review to include interior work at or above the third full story, interior work at or below the second full story where there is no commercial use below the second full story, and interior work in the cellar or basement that does not require excavation, except for limited excavation related to elevator or mechanical work that does not require underpinning. In addition, the proposed amendments would prohibit the installation of a dropped ceiling greater than one foot below the head of a window, perpendicular partition abutting a window, or a parallel partition blocking more than one foot of a window. None of this work could be closer than 12 inches from the window.

**Section 3-34: Remedies for False Statements and Procedures for Action.** This section would be amended to replace references to "Notice of Violation" with "Summons".

**B. Chapter 3: Windows.** This Chapter would be deleted and the provisions consolidated into proposed § 2-14 (Windows and Doors), as described above.

**C. Chapter 5: Historic Preservation Grant Program**

This Chapter would be amended to provide clarification about application materials and give notice to applicants of the types of conditions that would apply to the award of a grant, including the need to submit tax returns, obtain at least three competitive bids for the proposed work, a lead inspection, and that grantees could not be in arrears for real estate taxes or water or sewer charges. In addition, the amendments include an explicit statement about the resale restriction that is part of the federal program. Under this provision a grantee would have to have resided for at least five years in at least one unit of the property that is the subject of the grant. If an owner were to sell or move out of the property within five years of the final payment to the contractor, the owner would be required to reimburse the Commission for twenty percent of the grant for each year they are in noncompliance with this requirement.

**D. Chapter 7: Permit Expiration and Renewal.**

This Chapter would be retitled as "Permit Duration, Renewal and Revocation".

**Section 7-02: Duration of Permits.** This section is proposed to be amended to extend the duration of permits issued in connection with special permits and variances, which require extensive and time-consuming processes at the City Planning Commission and the Board of Standards and Appeals; to codify the existing interpretation of the section with respect to when work has to be completed; to codify the existing practice of issuing a "design" Certificate of Appropriateness when an application is also seeking a special permit or variance; to apply a six-year term for reports issued, pursuant to § 25-318 of the Administrative Code for work relating to City-Owned property or

connected to City-aided projects, and to apply an eight-year term for Modifications of Use or Bulk.

**Section 7-03: Renewal of Permits.** This section would be significantly amended. It would codify some existing interpretations of the section and make changes to the provisions and process for renewals. Specifically, the proposed rule:

- Would clarify that only two renewals are allowed: one LPC Staff approval as-of-right and one approval at the discretion of the Chair if all relevant criteria are satisfied.
- Would not change the renewal terms of the three basic approvals (CNE, PMW and C of A), but would add a three-year renewal term for binding and advisory reports and Modifications of Use or Bulk.
- Would change the process for applying for a renewal to make it easier for owners to renew and avoid inadvertently letting approvals expire. Instead of requiring that an application for an as-of-right renewal be filed at least 60 days before expiration, owners would only have to submit the application before the approval expired.
- For work that does not require a DOB permit, the application would have to include a signed contract for the approved work requiring that work commence within 180 days of the expiration date.
- For work that does require a DOB permit, an applicant would no longer be required to have a DOB permit for all work approved by the LPC at the time of application. Instead, an applicant could have a DOB permit for a substantial portion of the approved work, with the condition that the applicant provides proof that work on that permit has begun and that the applicant has applied to DOB for a permit for the remaining work.
- The Chair could reinstate an expired permit where substantial work has occurred prior to expiration, the work is continuing, the applicant has all necessary permits to finish the work, the work would be completed within 36 months of the expiration of the approval, and the Chair determines it would be unreasonable to require applicants to stop the work. The application for reinstatement would have to be received within 90 days from the expiration of the permit.

**Section 7-04: Effect of Expiration of Permits.** This section is proposed to be amended to reflect long-standing interpretation of the rule that an applicant may, after a permit has expired, continue to do necessary work to stabilize and secure the site pending issuance of a renewal or new approval. Finally, a renewed or reinstated permit would not be a defense against an enforcement proceeding related to work after a permit has expired and before renewal or reinstatement.

**Section 7-05: Miscellaneous.** This section would be repealed and the existing § 7-06 renumbered as § 7-05.

**E. Chapter 11: Administrative Enforcement**

This Chapter is proposed to be amended to replace all references to "Notice of Violation" with "Summons" (to reflect new nomenclature established by the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings ("OATH")) and in addition:

- Section 11-02 would be amended to reflect that the Environmental Control Board ("ECB") is now a division of OATH.
- Section 11-05 would be amended to make it clear that if a respondent acts accordingly and qualifies for the grace period there would be no monetary fine. Section 11-05 would also be amended to authorize OATH to determine penalties in accordance with a penalty schedule, which would be attached as Appendix A to the Chapter. (The penalty schedule is not new; it currently is part of ECB's rules.)
- Section 11-06 would be amended to change from 48 hours to two business days the time allowed for the Commission to mail a Stop Work Order to the respondent, where the Stop Work Order has been affixed to the premises or given orally.

New material is underlined.

[Deleted material is in brackets.]

"Shall" and "must" denote mandatory requirements and may be used interchangeably in the rules of this Commission, unless otherwise specified or unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Section 1. The title of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended to read as follows:

**CHAPTER 2**  
**[Alteration of Landmark and Historic District Buildings]**  
**Approval of Proposed Work on Designated Buildings and Structures**

§ 2. Section 2-04 of Subchapter A of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended to read as follows:

**§2-04 [Notices of Violation] Summonses -- New Applications.**

The Landmarks Preservation Commission will not process an application for work on a designated property when [an] a Landmarks Preservation Commission [Notice of Violation] Summonses is in effect against that property. A [Notice of Violation] Summonses in effect against that property indicates non-compliance with the Landmarks Law. With respect to Chapter 63 of the Rules of the City of New York and Sections 25-301 through 25-322 of the Administrative Code, the term "Summonses" will be construed to include and apply to any previously issued "Notice of Violation."

(a) Effect of a Summons on Processing of a New Application. Upon receipt of an application, [staff] LPC Staff must verify that no [Notice of Violation] Summonses is in effect against the property. [In the event that] If a [Notice of Violation] Summonses is in effect, [staff should] LPC Staff will proceed as follows:

(1) Obtain copies of all Summonses, previously issued Notices of Violation and Notices to Stop Work for the file.

(2) Contact the owner/applicant to inform them that because a [Notice(s) of Violation] Summonses is [(are)] in effect [staff] LPC Staff cannot process an application for new work until the [Notice(s)] Summonses has [(have)] been rescinded.

(3) Send a letter to the applicant explaining that [staff] LPC Staff cannot process the new application because a [Notice(s) of Violation] Summonses is[(are)] in effect against the property, that processing can only commence upon rescission of the [Notice(s)] Summonses or when the applicant begins to address the [Notice(s)] conditions described in the Summonses. Along with the letter send copies of the [Notice(s)] Summonses, an application form, and instructions for filing. Send copies of the letter to the [Director of Preservation, ]Supervisor, and the Director of Enforcement.

(b) Exceptions to this [procedure] Procedure. LPC Staff may issue permits for new work when a [Notice of Violation] Summonses is in effect in the following instances:

(1) The proposed work will correct a hazardous condition.

(2) The proposed work [addresses] will address [the prevention of] deterioration affecting the building, and the work will clearly further the continuing preservation of the building.

(3) A permit has been issued to correct work cited in a [Notice of Violation] Summonses, and an escrow agreement or other acceptable form of assurance has been established to provide a mechanism, acceptable to the Landmarks Preservation Commission, that ensures that the corrective work approved under the permit to [correct] address the [Notice of Violation] Summonses will be completed within a specified time period.

§ 3. Section 2-18 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is renumbered § 2-05, added to Subchapter A of such Chapter 2, and amended to read as follows:

**[§ 2-18] §2-05 Temporary Installations.**

LPC Staff [of the Landmarks Preservation Commission] is authorized to approve and issue a Certificate of No Effect (CNE) or Permit for Minor Work (PMW) for proposals calling for the temporary installation of signs, banners or other temporary installations such as various forms of artwork or kiosks, if the following criteria are met:

(a) "Temporary Installation" is defined as an installation for [sixty (60)] one hundred eighty (180) days or less for signs and banners or one (1) calendar year or less for other temporary installations. The duration of any temporary installation authorized under this rule will be specified in the CNE or PMW. Any temporary installation must be for a single period not to exceed [sixty (60)] one hundred eighty (180) days for signs and banners or one (1) calendar year for other temporary installations. An approval for a temporary installation cannot be renewed, pursuant to Chapter 7 of these rules, nor shall such installation be the subject of a subsequent application for a temporary approval. However, approvals of temporary installations related to approved construction on the property and temporary installations on publicly owned properties may be renewed for up to two additional installation periods. With respect to temporary installations related to approved construction on the property, [the staff] LPC Staff will make a determination, prior to renewing the approval, that the project is proceeding with reasonable promptness; and

(b) the installation will cause no damage to protected architectural features of the property; and

(c) an acceptable plan and time schedule for the dismantling of the [property] installation has been submitted to the Commission as a component of the application, along with specifications for any repair work that might be required after dismantling of the [property] installation. In the case of artwork, the applicant is also required to submit a written instrument signed by the artist and the building owner that evidences the owner's authority to remove the artwork when the temporary installation permit expires and that waives any protection under applicable federal or state law afforded to the artist

or artwork that would prevent such removal at the expiration of the temporary permit, including but not limited to, the Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, 17 U.S.C. 101 et seq. and Article 14 of the New York State Law on Arts and Cultural Affairs; and

(d) with respect to temporary installations related to approved construction work, an acceptable plan for dismantling, storing and reinstalling any significant features that had to be removed to perform such work has been submitted to the Commission; and

(e) if the applicant is not a public or quasi-public agency, an escrow agreement or other adequate assurance acceptable to the Commission is provided to establish that a mechanism is available for the removal of the installation upon expiration of the permit should the applicant fail to remove the installation.

(f) The time period for an approval of a temporary installation will commence upon issuance of the temporary permit, unless the approval explicitly provides for a different commencement date.

§ 4. Sections 2-14 and 2-17 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York are REPEALED.

§ 5. Section 2-11 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York, as re-numbered and re-titled by Section 15 of this rule, is amended to read as follows:

**§2-11 Repair, Restoration, Replacement and Re-creation of Building Façades and Related Exterior Elements.**

(a) Introduction. This section authorizes LPC Staff to approve applications for work to repair, restore and re-create building façades and related exterior elements in order to maintain, restore, replace, re-create and, in certain instances, recall original or historic exterior architectural elements.

**(b) General Conditions and Requirements.**

(1) Probes and other investigative work. LPC Staff may approve selective intrusive investigative work or probes in order to assess the current condition of building materials and systems, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The probes are requested in connection with an open application for work or for an approval that has been granted;

(ii) No more material will be removed than is necessary to discover the underlying condition and, where possible, removal will be limited to non-character defining features and materials;

(iii) The probe(s) will be performed in an unobtrusive location;

(iv) Temporary protection of the area being probed will be provided; and

(v) Where original fabric is removed in connection with the probe, it will be re-installed to match the original condition, or if necessary the material will be replaced in-kind.

(2) Documentation and assessment of deteriorated conditions. The applicant must provide current photographs of the building as documentation of deteriorated conditions, along with a written scope of work summary. Where replacement of large quantities of materials and/or significant architectural features is proposed, the applicant must provide an assessment of the deteriorated conditions warranting such replacement(s). Repair will be given priority over replacement if feasible.

(3) Standard characteristics of materials and features. In all cases, except where noted, the repair, restoration, replacement or re-creation must match the original or historic materials and features in terms of its standard physical and aesthetic characteristics, including design, detail, profile, dimension, material, texture, tooling, dressing, color and finish, as applicable.

(4) Specifications. The specifications, methods and materials for the repair, restoration, replacement or re-creation must be identified and described by the architect, engineer or contractor as part of a written scope of work or specifications manual or on the filing drawings.

(5) Samples. LPC Staff may, prior to commencement of the work and as a condition of approval or as a stipulation for continuing work, require that samples of work, including samples of materials, methods and finishes, be delivered to them in order to be reviewed and approved. The request for LPC Staff review of samples may be made by letter or email and may include requests for photographs of the samples. Work may not commence or proceed until LPC Staff has approved the sample(s). With respect to a request for samples:

(i) Samples of joint preparation for repointing work at primary façades, of a small size and at locations requiring repointing, will be provided prior to raking or cutting the entire façade(s);

(ii) The applicant must provide at least two (2) samples of pointing, masonry repairs, and/or replacement unit masonry, of a size to be determined by LPC Staff, and the samples must be located at areas requiring the repairs where reasonable and feasible;

(iii) Samples must be adequately set or dried prior to photographing or contacting staff to arrange for a site inspection;

(iv) Samples approved by LPC Staff will serve as the standard for the entire job; and

(v) For certain scopes of work, such as large amounts of masonry replacement or façade reconstruction, LPC Staff may require a separate sign-off of the samples, including stopping work and submission of photographs or a site visit, once 20% of the work has been completed.

(6) Shop drawings. LPC Staff may, prior to issuance of a permit, or prior to commencement of the work and as a condition of approval or as a stipulation for continuing work, require the submission and approval of shop drawings for the in-kind replacement of significant architectural features.

(7) Environmental conditions. The repair, restoration, replacement, or reconstruction of mortar joints and unit masonry will be performed only when the temperature remains a constant 45 degrees Fahrenheit or above for a 72-hour period from the commencement of the work.

(c) Repair or Restoration of Façade Materials and Features. Where the applicant has provided documentation, assessment, and specifications, as applicable, LPC Staff will approve repair or restoration of deteriorated façade materials and features as provided below.

(1) Cleaning and removal of paint and coatings. LPC Staff will approve cleaning and removing paint and coatings from exterior masonry and cast iron façades if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) Cleaning and paint removal products and methodologies will provide for the gentlest effective method to avoid causing damage to the masonry; and

(ii) Water pressure will be the lowest necessary to clean and remove paint or coatings and will not exceed 300 psi for cast iron or 500 psi for masonry.

(2) Painting and coating of façades.

(i) Painting façades and features that were originally or historically painted and are currently unpainted. LPC Staff will approve painting façades and building features that historically were painted in order to protect them from damage or return them more closely to their historic appearance if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(A) The paint will match original or historic paint in terms of standard characteristics, and the color will be in keeping with the historic color palette of the building's type, style, and age, except that in the case of historic masonry the proposed color will match the color of the underlying masonry, unless the color is part of a significant later alteration;

(B) A particular finish that is already required, pursuant to an LPC Modification of Use or Bulk, or was an important criteria for an approval of a Certificate of Appropriateness application, will be maintained.

(ii) Painting non-original or altered features or façades. LPC Staff will approve the painting of façades or features that are not original, or were altered or damaged prior to designation, in order to improve their appearance or conceal non-original materials, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(A) The paint will blend with the surrounding materials, helping the feature recede from view; or

(B) The paint will be harmonious with other elements on the building or adjacent buildings, thereby helping unify the appearance and relationship of the elements.

(iii) Coating façades and features. LPC Staff will approve coating façades and building features with non-paint material, such as a mineral coating or stain that is absorbed into the substrate, in order to protect them from damage, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(A) Water infiltration has occurred or is occurring through the façade or feature due to its deteriorated surface condition; or

(B) The base of the façade has been subjected to graffiti on a recurring basis; and

(C) The coating will be highly breathable, and in most cases will be clear with a dull finish to maintain the appearance of the underlying masonry unless some coloration is desirable to conceal prior non-matching repairs or surface damage; and

(D) The coating will not be a waterproofing product, unless such product already exists on the building façade or feature and cannot be removed without damaging the underlying material.

(3) Pointing of mortar joints. LPC Staff will approve raking, cutting

and pointing mortar joints with a cementitious mortar mix, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The mortar will match original or historic mortar in terms of standard characteristics;

(ii) The mortar type will be of a strength less than that of the masonry unit, and the mortar mix will typically consist of lime, white or gray Portland cement, and sand, plus pigments as required;

(iii) If the façade has been previously pointed in a color, texture or tooling not matching the original or historic mortar, and only limited areas of the façade require repointing, the mortar may match the existing mortar;

(iv) If the majority of mortar joints have been previously widened by improper cutting to the extent that it changes the character of the brickwork, the mortar may be an alternative color, texture or tooling that helps to unify the appearance of the façade; and

(v) The joints will be raked by hand without power tools, except that wide joints may be mechanically cut with power tools if specifications for execution are provided to ensure there will be no over-cutting into masonry or widening of mortar joints, which would cause irreversible damage to the brick.

(4) Repair of natural and cast stone. LPC Staff will approve the repair of natural and cast stone (concrete mixtures that employ molded shapes, decorative aggregates, and masonry pigments to simulate natural stone) elements if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) For rusticated stone, special decorative elements, and types of stone which are difficult to recreate with a cementitious patch, LPC Staff will approve an application to reset, re-tool or consolidate the significant fabric, or install Dutchmen. As used in this subparagraph, the term "Dutchman" refers to any new or matching salvaged stone fitted into the existing façade stone as follows:

(A) The Dutchman repair will match original or historic stone in terms of its standard characteristics; and

(B) Materials and methods for adhesives and/or anchoring will be compatible with the stone, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(ii) For other types of stone, LPC Staff will approve an application to remove the original stone surface and patch or resurface it with a cementitious mix, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(A) The deteriorated portions of the stone will be cut back to sound stone and the new surface keyed into the sound stone with a tinted cementitious patching compound or built up in successive layers using a cementitious mix with the top layer tinted, and will match original or historic stone in terms of its standard characteristics;

(B) Materials and methods for anchoring will be compatible with the stone and the cementitious patching compound or mix, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(5) Repair of fired clay and ceramic unit masonry (including brick and terra cotta). LPC Staff will approve an application to repair brick, glazed terra cotta or other fired unit masonry surfaces if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) Repairs will match the original or historic brick or terra cotta in terms of standard characteristics;

(ii) Repairs are limited to minor spalling or chipping of the brick or terra cotta glazing;

(iii) Deteriorated areas of glazing are painted with a compatible coating to match the original glaze finish.

(6) Repair of stucco. LPC Staff will approve an application to repair stucco elements and surfaces, including any underlying wood or metal lathe, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The stucco or cementitious patching compound will match original or historic stucco in terms of standard characteristics;

(ii) Materials and methods for anchoring, fasteners, control or expansion joints, and/or sealants will be compatible with the stucco and the underlying material, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(7) Repair of ornamental sheet metal. LPC Staff will approve an application to repair sheet metal elements by removing, repairing and reinstalling existing elements, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The sheet metal repair will match original or historic ornamental sheet metal in terms of standard characteristics; and

(ii) Materials and methods for anchoring, fasteners, soldering, patching, filling and/or sealants will be compatible with the ornamental sheet metal, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(8) Repair of cast and wrought iron and other cast or extruded ornamental metals. LPC Staff will approve an application to repair cast, wrought or extruded metal elements by removing, repairing and reinstalling existing elements, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The cast, wrought or extruded metal repair will match original or historic cast and wrought iron and other cast or extruded ornamental metals in terms of standard characteristics;

(ii) Materials and methods for anchoring, fasteners, welding, patching, filling and/or sealants will be compatible with the cast and wrought iron and other cast or extruded ornamental metals, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(9) Repair of wood features. LPC Staff will approve an application to repair wood elements by removing, repairing and reinstalling existing elements, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(i) The wood repair will match original or historic wood in terms of standard characteristics; and

(ii) Materials and methods for anchoring, fasteners, patching, filling, piecing-in ("Dutchmen" repairs), consolidating, or other reinforcement will be compatible with the wood, and will be discreet or concealed from view.

(10) Repair of other materials. LPC Staff will approve the repair of other materials or building facades that do not fall into any of the previously described categories, including but not limited to laminates, plastic and synthetic rubbers, curtain walls, and poured concrete, if the repair will match original or historic material in terms of standard characteristics. In connection with such repairs, LPC Staff may approve the repair of minor portions of these other materials with substitute materials that otherwise match the standard characteristics, provided the use of substitute materials will not detract from the original materials.

(d) Replacement of Deteriorated Architectural Features. Where the applicant has provided adequate documentation and assessment that an architectural feature cannot be repaired and retained, LPC staff will approve replacement of such a feature as provided below. For purposes of this subdivision, "architectural feature" means both the individual components (e.g., cornice, lintel, band course or column) and the material (e.g., brick, stone, wood or terra cotta) that comprise the basic façade material.

(1) General criteria.

(i) Replacement materials and features should match the original or historic material or feature in terms of standard characteristics. For purposes of this subdivision, this means that replacement material should be "in-kind" in terms of using the actual original or historic material and installation techniques. Restoration approved in connection with an application for a Modification of Use or Bulk shall be in-kind unless the original or historic material is no longer available.

(ii) Materials other than the original or historic material (hereinafter "substitute materials") may be approved where the substitute material matches or recalls the appearance of the original or historic material in terms of texture, finish, color and details, provided the substitute material and installation methods do not directly or indirectly damage the surrounding original or historic material, the substitute material and/or its installation methods are not discernible or otherwise call attention to the work, and as provided for, and limited by, this subdivision and Subdivisions (e) and (f).

(iii) Substitute materials should not be used below the third story, unless limited to a small number of discrete elements, and as follows:

(A) For masonry buildings, replacement of natural stone and brick at the primary street facades at the sixth story and below should be in kind, except cast stone can be used for brownstone lintels and sills, and cast stone or stucco over backup masonry can be used at stoops and areaway walls.

(B) For wood-sided buildings the use of fiber cement board or another substitute material on primary facades will be allowed only if applicable building, fire or other code(s) prohibit the use of wood, provided the use of such substitute material is the minimum required by such code(s).

(C) For cast iron buildings, substitute material that is not metal will be limited to discrete elements above the second story. Wider use of substitute materials that are not metal is permissible above the sixth story.

(D) For buildings with metal facades or substantial metal panels or assemblies that are not cast iron, substitute materials that are not metal may be used above the sixth story.

(E) Where a substitute material has previously been approved by LPC Staff or Commissioners and installed, or existed prior to designation, LPC Staff may approve the replacement of the substitute

material with the same substitute material or a new substitute material, regardless of location, and continue the use of the same or other substitute material in new applications consistent with the criteria of these rules, provided the substitute material is an acceptable match in terms of appearance and compatibility with the surrounding original or historic material.

(iv) Substitute materials may be approved at any location for secondary facades not fronting on a publicly accessible thoroughfare if the substitute material will not be discernible or will not call attention to itself or detract from the significant historic features of the building, or district, if the building is in a historic district. For secondary facades fronting on a publicly accessible thoroughfare, substitute materials may be used above the second story.

(v) Substitute materials may not be used at buildings seeking or subject to a special permit ("Modification of Use and Bulk" or "MOU"), except where the approval requires or anticipates the use of substitute materials, and except if the original or historic material is no longer commercially available and replacement in-kind is infeasible.

(2) Specific criteria.

(i) Fiberglass (also known as Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic ("FRP")).

(A) Fiberglass may not be used to replace original or historic unit masonry or elements (natural stone, cast stone, brick and terra cotta) at the sixth story or below. Above the sixth story, fiberglass may be used if other masonry substitutes cannot be used due to the potential for worsening existing structural deficiencies.

(B) Fiberglass may not be used to replace original or historic sheet metal, cast and wrought iron, and other ornamental cast or extruded metal at the sixth story or below, except if limited to a small number of discrete elements and painted on site. Above the sixth story, fiberglass may be used. Notwithstanding these considerations, elaborate sheet metal cornices above the second story may be replicated in fiberglass provided molds are taken and joints are concealed to the greatest extent feasible and the joints do not call undue attention to themselves.

(C) Fiberglass may not be used to replace original or historic wood elements, except that elaborate wood cornices above the second story may be replicated in fiberglass provided molds are taken and joints are concealed to the greatest extent feasible and the joints do not call undue attention to themselves.

(D) Fiberglass may be used for the re-creation or restoration of significant missing façade features, where the feature was missing at the time of designation and where re-creation or restoration will serve to complete the original or historic composition of the building and/or unify buildings of a similar type in a row. Examples of such significant features include a cornice, band course, or door hood.

(ii) Siding; replacement of existing non-original siding. LPC Staff will approve the in-kind replacement of existing vinyl or aluminum siding, or replacement with a different substitute material such as fiber cement board, on a building in a historic district if LPC Staff determines the proposed work satisfies the following conditions:

(A) The applicant must first perform probes to see if historic material or elements exist underneath the modern siding; and

(B) If the historic siding material and/or decorative elements have been removed, or damaged beyond practical repair, LPC Staff will approve the in-kind replacement of vinyl or aluminum siding, or LPC Staff will approve replacement with a different substitute siding that better recalls the original siding in terms of standard characteristics. Where the proposal is to remove more than fifty (50) percent of the aluminum or vinyl siding on the primary façade, LPC Staff will require a substitute material that better recalls the original or historic siding, such as fiber cement board; or

(C) If historic siding exists underneath the substitute siding, LPC Staff will approve re-cladding no more than twenty-five (25) percent of the existing substitute siding in kind over a ten-year period provided the proposed cladding will be installed in a manner that minimizes damage to any historic material underneath, and the installation will not irreversibly damage or obscure the architectural features and trim of the building.

(iii) Roofing; replacement of roofing. LPC Staff will approve an application to replace original or historic roofing, flashing, gutters, leaders, and/or decorative elements, or replace roofing where the original or historic roofing material has been removed, if the proposed work meets all of the following applicable criteria:

(A) The new roofing components will match the original or historic roofing components in terms of their standard characteristics; or

(B) If the original or historic roofing is existing, substitute materials may be approved at roofs, if because of the height or discreet presence the substitute material will not be discernible or will not call attention to itself or detract from the significant historic features of the building, or district if the building is in a historic district, provided that any new visible flashing, gutters, leaders and/or decorative elements will match the original or historic materials.

(C) If the original or historic roofing is missing, LPC Staff may approve a substitute material that recalls, but does not necessarily match, the original or historic roofing in terms of its visual characteristics (including artificial slate or clay shingles, architectural asphalt shingles, and “solar shingles”, which are designed to look like and function as conventional roofing material while also producing electricity), if the substitute material will not call attention to itself or detract from the significant historic features of the building, or district if the building is in a historic district, provided that any new visible flashing, gutters, leaders and/or decorative elements will match the original or historic materials. For purposes of this clause (C).

(a) if the existing roofing material is asphalt shingles, the new roofing material can be asphalt shingles provided it is an architectural shingle that better recalls the historic roofing material; and

(b) standing seam metal roofing may be replaced in kind.

(D) If the roof is a flat roof, no LPC permit is required to replace the flat roof, including proposals to install or increase insulation as part of the replacement. However, any alterations or replacement of visible flashing, gutter, leaders and/or decorative elements, or raising or installing of visible railings, associated with the flat roof replacement will be subject to LPC Staff and Commissioners’ review and must meet applicable criteria as identified in this section.

(e) Reconstruction of Facades. For buildings in historic districts, if the entire facade cannot be stabilized and repaired in-place, the applicant must provide a structural conditions report from a licensed professional engineer, an assessment of the existing materials and potential for unit masonry and other features to be salvaged and re-used, and fully-dimensioned survey drawings of the facade. Historic facade material must be salvaged and reused to the greatest extent feasible.

(1) If the building contributes to the landmark or historic district, the facade will be reconstructed in kind in terms of wall construction, except that back-up masonry can be either brick or concrete masonry units. Existing modified architectural features that are not significant later alterations must be recreated to match their original or historic appearance. For example, if the lintels or sills have been stripped, and the modification is not a significant later alteration, the proposal must include recreating the original or historic sills or lintels. Substitute materials may be employed in recreating these historic details.

(2) If the building is characterized in the designation report as not having a style or otherwise does not contribute to the landmark or historic district, LPC Staff will not be authorized to approve the re-creating of the existing facade, but can approve a restoration of the original or historic facade, if such restoration satisfies the requirements of Subdivision (f) of this section. In the case where a building has been combined or so significantly altered in terms of its massing and details that it could not reasonably be returned to an original or historic condition, an application to rebuild the facade must be reviewed by the full Commission as a Certificate of Appropriateness application.

(f) Re-Creation and Restoration of Missing Façade Features. LPC Staff will approve the re-creation and restoration of building facade element(s) (including but not limited to roofs and cornices, stoops, storefronts, window and door openings, window and door enframements, ironwork, porches and siding) to their original or historic appearance if they determine that the proposed work satisfies the following conditions:

(1) The restoration would not cause the removal of original fabric or significant historic fabric (such as Victorian period features on an earlier structure) that may have been added over time, and the authenticity of the restoration is documented by:

- (i) Photographic evidence;
- (ii) Physical evidence on the building;
- (iii) Original or historic drawings or documents; or
- (iv) Matching buildings.

(2) If there is no available documentary evidence as described in Paragraph (1) of this subdivision, the design of the missing feature, including its standard characteristics, may be based on that found on buildings of a similar age and style that contain stylistic elements that follow a set pattern or type, in consultation with LPC Staff.

(3) Materials for re-creating and restoring missing facade features must match the original or historic materials in kind or be a substitute material that meets the requirements of Subdivision (d) of this section.

§ 6. Section 2-12 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is re-titled and amended to read as follows:

**§2-12 [Rules for Installation of Awnings] Storefronts, Awnings and Canopies.**

(a) Introduction. These rules are issued to assist building owners in applying to the Landmarks Preservation Commission («Commission»)

for approval to install or repair awnings. The rules set forth Commission policy with respect to such installation and repair and explain the procedures and criteria required to apply for and receive a permit from the staff of the Commission. The goal of these rules is to facilitate the approval of appropriate awnings for designated buildings. Certain awning repairs and installations can be approved at staff level in conformance with the procedures and criteria set forth in these rules. Proposed installations or alterations that do not conform to these rules require a certificate of appropriateness review by the full Commission in accordance with the procedures and criteria set forth in §§25-305, 25-307 and 25-308 of the New York City Administrative Code.

These rules are based on the following principles:

(1) Awnings were historically employed for weather protection above residential windows and doors and for advertising as well as weather protection above storefronts.

(2) The location of awnings historically corresponded to the size and shape of the openings they covered, and awnings were installed directly above the wall openings they covered.

(3) Removal or damage of any significant feature is to be avoided in connection with the installation of awnings.

Applicants are encouraged to submit applications for master plans, pursuant to §2-02 of Title 63 of these Rules, for commercial portions of buildings with multiple storefronts or for residential buildings, which will permit the installation of awnings over a period of time in a single building or building complex.]

[(b)] Definitions. As used in [these rules] this section, the following terms [shall] have the following meanings:

**Awning.** “Awning” [shall mean] means a metal frame clad with fabric attached over a window, door, porch opening or storefront to provide protection from the weather.

**Bulkhead.** “Bulkhead” means the part of the storefront that forms a base for one or more display windows.

**Canopy.** “Canopy” means a metal frame clad with fabric that extends from a building entrance over the sidewalk to the curb, where it is supported on vertical posts.

**Display window.** “Display window” means the large glazed portion of the storefront infill, and the associated framing, above the bulkhead and below the transom, extending pier to pier. The display window is typically used for the display of goods and to provide daylight and visibility into the commercial space.

**Facade.** “Facade” [shall mean] means an entire exterior face of a building. *See “primary facade” definition below.*

**Fixed awning.** “Fixed awning” [shall mean] means an awning with a non-retractable metal frame clad with fabric.

**Historic fabric.** “Historic fabric” [shall mean] means a building’s original or significant historic facade construction material or ornament, or fragments thereof.

**Historic Storefront.** “Historic storefront” means the visual appearance of a storefront as originally built or at a point in time after it has undergone alterations or additions that enhance or contribute to the building’s or site’s special architectural, aesthetic, cultural or historic character.

**Landmarks Law.** «Landmarks Law» [shall refer] refers to §3020 of the New York City Charter and Chapter 3 of Title 25 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

**Lintel.** “Lintel” [shall mean] means the horizontal member or element above a door, [or] window or storefront opening.

**LPC staff.** “LPC staff” [shall mean] means the staff of the Landmarks Preservation Commission acting in the Commission’s agency capacity.

**Pier.** “Pier” means an exterior vertical member(s) or element(s), usually of brick, stone or metal, placed at intervals along a wall that typically separates storefront openings within a single building or define a single storefront opening.

**Primary facade.** “Primary facade” [shall mean] means a facade facing a street or a public thoroughfare that is not necessarily a municipally dedicated space, such as a mews or court.

**Residential awning.** “Residential awning” [shall mean] means any awning on a residential building and any awning on a commercial or mixed-use building except for storefront awnings.

**Retractable awning.** «Retractable awning» [shall mean] means an awning attached to a frame which allows it to be extended out or folded or rolled back tight against the building facade.

**Roll-down gate.** “Roll-down gate” means a security gate with a retracting mechanism that allows it to roll up and down.

**Scissor gate.** “Scissor gate” means a security gate with a sideways retracting mechanism.

**Security gate.** “Security gate” means a movable metal fixture installed in front of a storefront opening or bay, or inside the display window or door, to protect the store from theft or vandalism when the store is closed. A security gate can be either a roll-down or scissor variety.

**Security gate housing (or housing).** “Security gate housing,” or “housing,” means the container that houses the rolling mechanism of a roll-down security gate.

**Security gate tracks.** “Security gate tracks” means the interior or exterior tracks along the sides or top and bottom of the storefront opening or bay that hold the edges of the roll-down or scissor gate(s).

**Significant feature.** «Significant feature» [shall mean] means an exterior architectural component of a building that contributes to its special historic, cultural, and/or aesthetic character, or in the case of an historic district, that reinforces the special characteristics for which the historic district was designated.

**Skirt.** “Skirt” [shall mean] means a bottom finishing piece of fabric that hangs from the lower edge of an awning.

**Storefront.** “Storefront” [shall mean] means the first story area of the facade that provides access or natural illumination into a space used for retail or other commercial purposes.

**Storefront bay.** “Storefront bay” means the area of a storefront defined by and spanning two piers.

**Storefront infill.** “Storefront infill” means the framing, glazing and cladding contained within a storefront opening in the facade, including but not limited to display windows, bulkheads and entranceways.

**Storefront opening.** “Storefront opening” [shall mean] means the [first story] area of the facade [that is framed by piers or walls on the sides and a lintel or arch above, and that contains a storefront] between the piers and lintel which contains storefront infill. Steps and platforms in front of, and leading up to, an entry door are not part of the storefront opening.

**Transom.** “Transom” [shall mean] means the glazed area above a display window or door separated from the [main] display window [area] or door by a [transom bar] horizontal framing member (“the transom bar”). The glazing in the transom may be fixed or operable.

Terms not otherwise defined in these rules [shall] have the meanings given them in the Landmarks Law.

(b) *General.*

(1) **Type of storefront work.** This section sets forth criteria and other standards for proposals for new storefronts that are not re-creations or restorations of original or historic storefronts, which instead are addressed in § 2-11(f).

(2) **Related storefront work.** Storefront work often involves other work that is covered by different sections of the Commission’s rules. Specifically, applicants for new storefronts and storefront components may also want to consult the following rule sections for the applicable standards:

(i) **Signage.** The design and installation of signage and lighting must meet the criteria set forth in § 2-13.

(ii) **Heating, venting and air-conditioning.** The installation of heating, venting and air conditioning equipment and grilles must meet the criteria set forth in § 2-21.

(iii) **Restoration of storefront façade features.** Restoration of storefronts and specific architectural features must meet the criteria set forth in § 2-11(f).

(iv) **Barrier-free access.** Work to make storefronts accessible must meet the criteria set forth in § 2-18.

(3) This section does not apply to:

(i) **Individual landmarks, except where specifically indicated.**

(ii) **Buildings subject to a building or district master plan, or other special rule approved by the Commission, governing the installation and characteristics of a storefront or awning.**

(iii) **Buildings with multiple uniform storefront openings where the Commission after a Public Hearing already has approved a new storefront but not a storefront master plan.**

(iv) **Awnings on windows that, due to their shape, size or location, will result in an awning that will detract from the special architectural features of the building.**

(4) No permit is required for the following types of ordinary repair and routine maintenance work on awnings:

(i) **Seasonal removal and installation of Commission approved window awnings;**

(ii) **Fabric patching in a matching material;**

(iii) **Minor repairs or adjustments to the rolling or folding arm mechanism of an awning’s frame; and**

(iv) **Cleaning of awning material.**

(c) *[Routine maintenance.* A permit is not required to undertake the following types of ordinary repair and maintenance work:

(1) **Seasonal removal and installation of LPC approved window awnings.**

(2) **Fabric patching in a matching material.**

(3) **Minor repairs or adjustments to the rolling or folding arm mechanism of an awning’s frame.**

(4) **Cleaning of awning material.**

Ordinary repair and maintenance does not include replacement of, or repairs to, significantly damaged or deteriorated awning frames and armatures.] **Storefront Infill.** LPC Staff will issue an approval for new storefront infill for existing storefront openings, including openings that have been infilled, for buildings in historic districts that were designed with storefronts, and buildings that were altered historically by the construction of ground floor storefronts, and at service entrances as provided in Paragraph (7)(iii) of this subdivision, where no significant historic fabric exists, if the proposed work meets all of the relevant criteria set forth below:

(1) **Design.** The design of the new infill is based on the historic storefront prototypes and details within the specific historic district, and for buildings of similar age, type and style, except that storefront infill for a building that already has storefront infill approved, pursuant to this section must match the previously approved storefront infill in terms of the location, design and materials of piers, the proportions of the elements of storefront infill and finish, but allowing for minor variations in detail and finish. Where a building in a historic district is identified in the designation report as “Style: None” or otherwise as not a building for which the district was designated, the design of a storefront must be consistent with the design of the building or buildings in the district, or does not detract from adjacent buildings in the district. In all cases the design may be modified to make the storefront meet accessibility requirements.

(2) **Configuration.** The configuration of the new infill is consistent with the proportions of display windows, transoms (if necessary, given the size of the display windows) and bulkheads of historic storefront infill.

(3) **Display windows.**

(i) **Display windows must be fixed, except that the new infill may consist of operable doors and/or operable windows over a fixed bulkhead provided:**

(A) **Operable doors feature bottom rails that match the height, and maintain the design intent, of storefront bulkheads required by subdivision;**

(B) **Operable windows are installed over storefront bulkheads required by this section;**

(C) **The infill includes either mullions, piers, fixed display windows, or a combination of these elements to avoid creating the appearance of a void at the base of the building when the storefront windows and doors are open; and**

(D) **The width of individual operable doors or windows are as large as practicable, and when closed the operable doors or windows will read as display windows over a bulkhead and will maintain a sense of transparency at the base of the building. In the case of a serving window, such window is no larger than 50 percent of the width of the storefront bay, and any mullion or other structural element necessary to accommodate the operable window must match the material and finish of, and be consistent with, the storefront framing; and**

(ii) **Glazing in display windows and transoms must be clear, except that a reversible, gray-scale translucent treatment may be applied to the interior face of display window glazing, the lesser of forty-eight (48) inches above the sidewalk or half of the height of the display window, exclusive of transom windows; or to the interior face of a transom window where existing interior conditions preclude the installation of clear transom windows; or where a dropped ceiling or security roll-gate housing is installed in conformance with this section.**

(4) **Framing.** Storefront framing must feature profiled trim that recalls the articulation of historic storefront framing, and may be a traditional or contemporary type.

(5) **Orientation.** New infill must be installed parallel to the building’s sidewalk and consistent with the plane of the facade, and must be set back from the face of the existing storefront surround the minimum dimension required to avoid concealing any significant architectural feature, including features previously concealed by existing storefront infill, but in no event less than four (4) inches from the face of the storefront surround.

(6) Bulkhead. The bulkhead must be between eighteen (18) and thirty (30) inches in height, including a stone or masonry curb, unless the historic storefront prototype indicates a lower or higher bulkhead, in which case the bulkhead may match the height of the historic prototype, and must feature details or materials that recall the articulation of historic storefronts except:

(i) Where the infill is based on a traditional example or model, the bulkhead must feature panels and stiles, rails, and moldings that match historic prototypes; or

(ii) Where a limited amount of existing non-original infill is being modified, the new bulkhead may match the existing.

(7) Entrance and Doors.

(i) Recessed entrances may have either splayed or straight returns.

(ii) The width of the entrance will match the proportions of entryways to display windows found in historic storefronts, and will also meet minimum requirements for accessibility.

(iii) The design of the new door will maintain the design intent of new entrance infill required by this section, or will be a re-creation or restoration of the original or historic door, pursuant to the requirements § 2-11(f). Service entrances, such as those that historically provided access to freight elevators or had other utilitarian uses and were not historically used for storefronts or residential entrances, may vary in design, configuration and material in keeping with similar service entrances found in the particular historic district where the installation occurs. Alternatively, provided there is no significant historic fabric, the service entrance may be removed and replaced with a storefront entrance, display window or other storefront infill, pursuant to this section.

(8) Material. If the building was constructed prior to 1900, the material of the new infill must be wood; for buildings constructed in or after 1900, or built before and altered in or after 1900 to include storefronts, the material of the new infill may be wood or metal or match the historic material. Where a building in a historic district is identified in the designation report as "Style: None" or otherwise as not a building for which the district was designated, LPC Staff may approve either wood or metal.

(9) Finish. New storefront infill must have a finish that recalls the finish of historic storefronts. Where a building in a historic district is identified in the designation report as "Style: None" or otherwise as not a building for which the district was designated, the finish is consistent with the existing finish or does not detract from adjacent buildings or buildings on the street in the district.

(10) Interior Partitions and/or Built-In Features. Interior partitions, built-in features and vitrines built parallel to a display window must be a minimum of eighteen (18) inches behind the glass of the display window and:

(i) Have a surface area that blocks no more than 50 percent of the area of the display window (exclusive of the transom), not including dropped soffits;

(ii) Have an interior quality finish and/or materials on the street facing side and feature non-illuminated, or indirectly illuminated display(s) of graphics or merchandise;

(iii) Are limited to a first floor storefront, except a partition or built-in feature may also be allowed at second story storefronts of commercial buildings;

(iv) Where such partition or built-in feature is a free-standing partition or vitrine within the display window below the transom, the horizontal dimension shall not block more than 75 percent of the width of the display window; and

(v) Dropped soffits at the ceiling may be no closer than twelve (12) inches to the glass of the display or transom window and may be dropped the minimum distance necessary to address the structural or other issues requiring such dropped soffit.

(11) Piers. If original or historic piers have been previously removed, the design must include the restoration of the piers or the introduction of features that recall the location, size, and dimension of such piers.

(12) Removal of modern cladding. If an applicant is proposing to remove modern cladding on the storefront or the area surrounding the storefront, the applicant must first perform probes of the material to see if historic material or elements exist behind the modern cladding.

(A) If significant historic storefront material or elements exists underneath the cladding, the historic material must be restored and the new storefront can only be approved, pursuant to § 2-11(f).

(B) If a significant portion of the historic storefront surround exists underneath the cladding, but no historic storefront infill remains, the storefront surround must be restored, pursuant to § 2-11(f), as part of the application for new storefront infill under this paragraph.

(13) Restoration of the original storefront opening. If the original storefront opening has been reduced or increased in size the design

must include the restoration of the height and width of the original opening, except that:

(i) The existing storefront opening may be maintained where the size, and organization of storefront bays and entrances were altered in a way that is consistent with other buildings within the historic district that include storefronts, or

(ii) Where interior conditions preclude restoration to the original height (e.g., later structural elements or existing interior roll-gate housing or mechanical systems) the existing storefront opening shall be enlarged or reduced to the greatest extent feasible, and:

(A) The design of the surround is consistent with the materials and details of the historic base of the building; and

(B) If necessary, given the size of the display windows, the design features an opaque transom window.

(14) New door and door opening. A new door opening and door may be constructed to provide access to an existing storefront where:

(i) The new door is on the same façade and in close proximity to an existing storefront display window;

(ii) The new door opening will not be installed through decorative cladding;

(iii) The width of the new door opening is the minimum necessary to provide for an accessible door and, if needed, sidelight, and the height of the door opening is aligned with the height or the storefront or other storefront feature and does not call undue attention to itself; and

(iv) The design of the new door is consistent with existing storefront doors or is consistent with this the criteria for a replacement door.

(15) Security gates. LPC Staff may approve an application for roll-down and scissor-type security gates and grilles on proposed storefronts where:

(i) Roll-down security gates.

(A) The security gate is located behind the storefront infill and the gate is open mesh where it covers glazed areas; or

(B) If the roll-down security gate is mounted so that the gate rolls down on the exterior side of the display window and door:

(a) The installation does not affect, obscure or damage historic fabric;

(b) The housing for the roll-gates is installed so as not to protrude, or protrudes the least amount feasible, beyond the face of the storefront display window or transom, and it is finished to match the storefront framing;

(c) The security gate tracks are recessed or set into reveals along the sides of the storefront; and

(d) The security gate is open mesh where it covers glazed areas of the storefront.

(ii) Scissor-style security gates.

(A) The security gate may be located in front or behind the storefront infill. If located in front of the storefront infill, it must be installed and within the storefront opening, set back as deep as possible within the opening, and finished to match the storefront framing or otherwise has a neutral finish; and

(B) The installation does not remove or damage historic fabric.

(d) Awnings and Canopies at Commercial Storefronts and at Residential and Other Buildings.

[(d)] (1) [Recladding and retention of existing awnings] Recladding and retention of existing awnings and sidewalk canopies.

[(1)] (i) LPC [staff shall] Staff will issue a certificate of no effect or a permit for minor work for recladding [of] existing awnings and sidewalk canopies if the proposed recladding meets both of the following criteria:

[(i)] (A) The awning [to be reclad] or canopy was present at the time of designation or was previously approved by an LPC permit; and

[(ii)] (B) The existing frame will be reclad in a material and finish that conforms to the criteria set forth in [§2-12 (e)(7)-(9)] Subdivision (d)(2)(vii)-(ix) or [2-12(f)(9)-(11)] (d)(3)(ix)-(xi) of [these rules] this section.

[(2)] (ii) [In the event] If a new storefront is being installed, an existing storefront awning or canopy in noncompliance with the criteria set forth in [subsection] Paragraph [(f)](3) below cannot be retained unless the applicant can demonstrate to [LPC] Commission staff that the new storefront installation will not require even the temporary removal of the existing awning or [awnings] canopy.

[(e)] (2) [Installation of new awnings on residential windows, doors and porches] Installation of new awnings on windows, doors and porches that are not associated with storefronts, LPC [staff shall] Staff will issue a certificate of no effect or a permit for minor work for new awnings on

residential windows, doors and porches if the proposed awning meets all of the following criteria applicable for such installation:

(1) (i) Awnings installed on residential windows, doors and porches [shall] will be either retractable [awnings] or fixed.

(2) (ii) Awnings [shall] will be installed at or below the lintel, or within the window opening, as close to the top of the window as feasible, and [shall] will conform to the size and shape of the window or door opening.

(3) (iii) The attachment of the awning will not cause the loss of, damage to, or hide or obscure any significant feature.

(4) (iv) Awnings [shall] will project at an angle and be of a length, size and slope which are proportional to the size and height of the window or door.

(5) (v) Awnings at occupiable terraces and architectural setbacks above the ground floor may extend over more than one opening, so long as the overall length of the awning is proportional to the size and length of the terrace or setback and the depth does not exceed the depth of the terrace or setback.

(6) (vi) Awnings on porches [shall] will conform to the bay structure and proportions of the porch.

(7) (vii) All awnings on a building or portions of a mixed use building that are not associated with storefronts must match in terms of fabric color and pattern if installed on primary or visible secondary facades.

(8) (viii) Awnings [shall] will be clad only with water repellent canvas with a matte finish or other fabric of a similar appearance.

(9) (ix) Awning fabric [shall] will consist of a solid color or vertical stripes that harmonize with the historic color palette of the building. No lettering or signage is permitted on awnings that are not associated with storefronts except for an address number on an awning over an entrance, and the numbers of such address [shall] must be no greater than six inches in height.

(f) (3) Installation of new awnings on storefronts, display windows and doorways. LPC [staff shall] Staff will issue a certificate of no effect or a permit for minor work for new awnings on ground story storefronts, display windows and doorways if the proposed work meets all of the following criteria applicable for such installation:

(1) (i) The awning [must be retractable on Individual Landmarks, on storefront restorations approved by a restorative certificate of no effect (Title 63 § 2-17(c)), and on buildings which were designed with integral retractable awning housings as part of the storefronts. In all other cases, the awning] may be either retractable or fixed. If fixed, the awning [shall] must have a straight slope and be open at the sides. If retractable, the awning [shall] must have a straight or curved slope and may or may not have side panels. Retractable awnings may follow the curved configuration of the window or door [openings] opening over which they are installed. If a display window or doorway opening has an arched or segmental head, the awning must be retractable if it is installed at the head of the window, but may be fixed if it is installed at the rectilinear transom bar. Both retractable and fixed awnings may or may not have a skirt. Awning skirts must be unframed. The skirt height [shall] must be proportional to the height and size of the awning, but cannot be greater than [(12)] twelve (12) inches.

(2) (ii) The attachment of the awning will not cause the loss of, damage to, or hide or obscure any significant feature.

(3) (iii) The awning [shall] will be installed at or directly below or above the lintel or transom bar, or within the surround or enframing, except that the awning may be attached [up to eight inches] above the lintel where:

(i) (A) a roll-down security gate that either was present at the time of designation or was previously approved by the Commission makes it impossible to install the awning at the lintel or transom bar; or

(ii) (B) installing the awning at the lintel or transom bar will result in the lowest framed portion of the awning being less than eight feet above the sidewalk[.], and

(C) [Where] where the awning is installed above the lintel, the awning encroachment above the lintel [shall] will be the minimum required to accommodate the conditions described above in [subparagraphs (i) and (ii)] clauses (A) and (B), and [in no instance shall exceed eight inches] will not detract from the significant architectural features of the storefront, building or, where relevant, historic district.

(4) (iv) In cases where the storefront itself projects from the facade, the awning [must] will be attached to the projecting storefront below the storefront cornice or cap.

(5) (v) The length of the awning [shall] will not exceed the length of the storefront opening or the associated window opening, and the edges of the awning shall be aligned as closely as possible with the inside face of the principal piers of the storefront, or the window or door opening.

(6) (vi) The underside of the awning [shall] will be open.

(7) (vii) The lowest framed portion of the awning [shall] will be at least [8] eight (8) feet above the sidewalk. The lowest unframed portion [shall] will be at least [7] seven (7) feet above the sidewalk or otherwise meet applicable Department of Buildings and/or Department of Transportation criteria.

(8) (viii) The awning [shall] will project at an angle and be of a length, size and slope which are proportional to the size and height of the storefront, window or door, as relevant.

(9) (xi) The awning [shall] will be clad only with [water repellent] canvas with a matte finish or other fabric of a similar appearance.

(10) (x) Signs, such as lettering or graphics, are permitted to be painted on the awning skirt only; no lettering or graphics [shall] will be permitted on the sloped portion of the awning. The size of lettering [shall] will be proportional to the height of the awning skirt.

(11) (xi) Awning fabric [shall] will consist of a solid color or vertical stripes that harmonize with the historic color palette of the building, but are not required to match other awnings on buildings with multiple storefronts.

(xii) Awnings installed on Individual Landmarks, on storefront restorations approved by a restorative approval, pursuant to § 2-11(f), and on buildings designed with integral retractable awning housings as part of the storefront design, may be retractable or fixed, and if fixed:

(A) Have a "lean-to" frame with no connecting part between the top bar and the horizontal back projection bar;

(B) The horizontal back projection bar is round in shape;

(C) The frame is finished with a clear-coat, or grey finish; and

(D) Feature an unframed skirt.

(g) *Applicability.* The provisions of this section shall not apply to proposals to install awnings:

(1) On buildings subject to a building or district master plan, or other special rule approved by the Commission, governing the installation and characteristics of an awning; and

(2) On buildings, including historic modifications thereof, that did not originally or historically have awnings, including without limitation thereof public and institutional buildings such as houses of worship, schools, post offices and fire houses. Where the LPC staff reasonably believes that a building did not originally or historically have an awning, the LPC staff shall, at the applicant's request, calendar the proposal for a certificate of appropriateness public hearing. The applicant may request a meeting with the Director of Preservation or, in his or her absence, the Deputy Director, to discuss the LPC staff's interpretation of these rules.]

(4) New sidewalk canopies on certain types of buildings. Installation of new sidewalk canopies on residential, hotel and former residential buildings or buildings historically constructed with an accessory residential component, including private clubs. LPC Staff will approve the installation of a sidewalk canopy where:

(i) There is historic precedent for the installation of a canopy between the building entrance and the sidewalk on this building, this type of building or, if the building is located within a historic district, in the historic district; and

(ii) The construction, installation, attachment, and height of the canopy will conform to the requirements of the Zoning Resolution and Department of Buildings and/or Department of Transportation requirements, but in no event can the bottom of the canopy be less than eight (8) feet above the sidewalk; and

(iii) The size and basic design of the canopy will be consistent with canopies historically found at buildings of this type; and

(iv) The canopy will be clad in canvas with a matte finish or other fabric of a similar appearance, in a color and pattern that matches or recalls historic designs and does not distract from the building's historic color palette;

(v) The underside of the canopy will be open, and the framing members exposed;

(vi) Small, simply designed down-light type fixtures, to illuminate the sidewalk and building entrance/walkway, may be installed if attached to the framing and not visible except from underneath the canopy;

(vii) The installation of the canopy will not damage or cause the removal of, any significant architectural feature;

(viii) The canopy frame will be attached to the façade and sidewalk with the minimal number of fasteners practical, installed in mortar joints or flat, unrelieved portions of ornamental materials, and in non-historic paving where feasible;

(ix) The canopy has round metal poles with a painted or natural finish, in keeping with style and age of the building;

(x) The canopy has a bowed profile, or to the extent precedents exist for such a design, relates to the shape of the opening; and

(xi) The canopy is installed within the architectural features framing the opening, such as piers, cornices, lintels, and surrounds, except that where installing the canopy within the opening, enframement will result in the lowest portion of the canopy being less than eight (8) feet above the sidewalk, or the operation of the door impeded, a canopy may be approved if:

(a) Sufficient space exists between the high-point of the canopy and the underside of any projecting cornice or other ornament surround framing the entrance doors to visually separate the two elements; and

(b) At its widest points, it will overlap, extend past, or obscure ornamental elements framing the entrance the least feasible amount.

§ 7. Section 2-20 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is renumbered § 2-13 and is amended to read as follows:

**§2-20 Bracket Signs in the Tribeca East, Tribeca West, Tribeca North, Tribeca South, SoHo Cast-Iron, NoHo, and Ladies' Mile Historic Districts] §2-13 Signage.**

(a) *Introduction.* Signage was a typical feature of historic buildings that contained commercial or manufacturing uses. Such signage included signs painted or affixed above storefronts in signbands, signs within display windows, bracket signs, and signs hanging from underneath canopies. This rule sets [for] forth the requirements for [staff] LPC Staff approval of some types of storefront signage and associated lighting for such signage. All proposals for signage not seeking a discretionary approval from another City agency must comply with the Zoning Resolution in terms of size, placement, projection and illumination.

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this §[2-20] 2-13, the following words [shall] have the following meanings:

**Armature.** "Armature" means a metal structural support for a rigid projecting sign. The armature may support the bracket sign by means of one or two projecting arms, or may be flush mounted with a sleeve and/or concealed.

**Bracket Sign.** "Bracket Sign" means a rigid outdoor sign, with two display faces, installed perpendicular to a building façade and attached to an armature, used as an announcement for an establishment in the building, consisting of the rigid display faces and all letters, words, numerals, illustrations, decorations, trademarks, emblems, symbols or their figures or characters associated with the name of the establishment that are applied to the faces. In addition, a bracket sign may consist solely of an outline of a shape and/or letters intended to act as a symbol or sign for the establishment.

**Canopy** means a metal frame clad with fabric that extends from a building entrance over the sidewalk to the curb, where it is supported on vertical posts.

**CNE.** "CNE" means Certificate of No Effect as defined by §25-306 of the New York City Administrative Code.

**Establishment.** "Establishment" means a manufacturing, commercial or retail business or profession.

**Façade.** "Façade" means an entire exterior face of a building.

**LPC.** "LPC" means the Landmarks Preservation Commission.

**LPC or Commission Staff.** "LPC staff" or "Commission staff" means the staff of the Landmarks Preservation Commission acting in the Commission's agency capacity.

**PMW** means a Permit for Minor Work, pursuant to §25-310 of the New York City Administrative Code.

**Pier** means an exterior vertical member(s) or element(s) (usually of brick, stone, or metal), placed at intervals along a wall, which typically separates storefront openings within a single building or defines a single storefront opening.

**Sign** means a fixture or area containing lettering or graphics used to advertise a store, goods, or services.

**Signage** means any lettering or other graphics used to advertise a store, goods, or services.

**Signband** means the flat, horizontal area on the façade, usually located immediately above the storefront and below the second story window sill where signs were historically attached. Signbands can also be found immediately above the storefront display window, but below the masonry opening's lintel. A signband shall not include the frieze of a cornice that is less than 12" in height. A signband may exist above a second story storefront.

**Significant architectural feature** means an exterior architectural

component of a building that contributes to or reinforces its special historic, cultural, and aesthetic character.

**Storefront** means [storefront infill] the first story area of the facade that provides access or natural illumination into a space used for retail or other commercial purposes.

**Storefront infill** means the framing, glazing, and cladding contained within a storefront opening in the façade, including display windows, bulkheads, entranceways, etc.

**Storefront opening** means the area of the façade between the piers and lintel, which contains storefront infill.

**Transom** means a glazed area above a display window or door that is separated from the display window or door by a horizontal framing member ("the transom bar"). The glazing in the transom may be fixed or operable.

(c) *Installation of [storefront signs for existing storefronts]* Storefront Signs. The LPC [staff] Staff will issue a CNE or PMW for a storefront sign, other than a bracket sign, if the proposed work meets the relevant criteria listed below:

(1) The signage is as-of-right, pursuant to the Zoning Resolution and the Building Code.

(2) The installation of signage will not damage, destroy or obscure significant architectural features or material of the building or storefront.

(2) (3) Signs [may] will be installed in the signband above a storefront opening or within the storefront opening.

(3) (4) Signs [may] will include [pin-mounted] dimensional letters and logos composed of wood, metal or plastic with a painted finish that project no more than [one inch] two inches if installed directly into masonry or wood [and letters and logos applied] signbands, or directly on wood, metal, or opaque glass sign panels mounted flat with the signband, or painted directly onto the ground floor signband and lintels. Pin mounted letters [may] be installed directly into the storefront material, but not including cast iron] requiring numerous attachments points to historic masonry signbands should utilize mounting strips where feasible, and will not be allowed in any instance on cast iron.

(4) (5) Flat sign panels will project no more than [3] 2 inches from the façade, and [pin-mounted] dimensional letters on sign panels will project no more than [1 inch] 2 inches beyond the panel for a total projection of 4 inches from the façade. In the case of dimensional letters installed on a metal channel within a transom, the channel may be straight or slightly bowed, and the letters will not project beyond the plane of the façade, and will be no higher than the height of the transom glass, and the channel will be no more than 1 inch tall.

(5) (6) The sign [must] will be proportional to the signband, but in no event [shall] will it exceed 90 percent of the area of the signband and the letters [may] will not be higher than 18 inches in total whether one or two lines of text is used.

(6) (7) [Exterior signage may] Signage mounted on the exterior will not be internally illuminated, except that it may be "halo" lit with a light source behind opaque letters.

(7) (8) One interior neon sign per display window is permissible, provided that the sign is transparent, is installed a minimum of 6 inches behind the glass, does not substantially reduce the transparency of the display window and [in no event exceeds] does not exceed [4 square feet in] 15 percent of the area of the display window or transom. Non-concealed illuminated lighting [Neon] strips outlining the display window will not be permitted. Any other illuminated signage must be at least 18 inches from the inside plane of the glass of the display window or transom.

(8) (9) Painted and vinyl signage may be applied directly onto the storefront glazing, including glazing at the doors, transom and display window, provided that the signage [does not substantially reduce the transparency of the display window, and] does not exceed more than 20 percent of the glazed area.

(9) (10) Signage installed on the exterior may be illuminated externally with a shielded source of light, including "halo" lit with a light source behind opaque letters, or with a small ["goose-neck" type of] projecting fixture 12 inches or less in length or width placed above the sign, with a maximum [of one fixture per 5 linear feet of sign] number of fixtures as follows: one fixture for the first 1-5 feet of storefront opening; two fixtures for 1-15 feet of storefront opening and three fixtures for 1-25 feet of storefront opening. In no event will the light fixture arm project more than 18 inches from the sign. Cove fixtures must have the same finish as the sign, and if the sign projects from the façade, the cove fixture must be an integral part of the sign.

(10) (11) Light fixtures will be installed in areas of plain masonry, metal, or wood, provided that the installation does not damage, destroy, or obscure significant architectural features of the building or storefront.

(11) (12) Lighting conduits will be concealed.

[(12)] (13) Exterior light fixtures, limited in number as set forth in Paragraph (10), may only illuminate [storefronts and related] signage at signbands or sign panels, or may illuminate storefronts and/or awnings where no signbands or sign panels are being utilized.

[(13)] (14) In approving an application for signage the LPC [staff] Staff will consider the overall amount of approved and grandfathered signage for the storefront and building. If the [staff] LPC Staff determines that the overall amount of signage for the storefront or building is excessive and will detract from the architectural features of the building, the adjacent buildings, or the streetscape, the staff will require that existing or proposed staff approved signage be eliminated or reduced. Such signage includes but not limited to signs on awning skirts [and], signage in a signband, signage applied to the storefront glazing, and bracket signs. LPC Staff will not approve new signage that will result in a storefront having a sign in the signband, signage on an awning, signage in a storefront and a bracket sign.

(d) Installation of [bracket signs] Bracket Signs. The LPC [staff shall] Staff will issue a CNE for a bracket sign if the proposed work meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The armature [shall] will be installed below the second story, or above the second story at the lowest point to meet the minimum height criteria of the Zoning Resolution, within the storefront opening or on the flat face of a plain masonry, wood or metal pier, but not including cast iron, and [shall] will be mechanically fastened into the storefront infill or into the mortar joints of a plain masonry pier, or attached to the framing members at the underside of a metal canopy on an industrial building, and such installation [shall] will neither damage nor conceal any significant architectural features of the building.

(2) The armature [shall] will be a [dark finished] metal finished to be harmonious with the storefront finish, and [shall] will be simply designed.

(3) The display faces of the bracket sign may be made of wood or metal. If the bracket sign has display faces, the letters, words, numerals, illustrations or graphics[, etc.] may be painted or applied onto the display faces, and may be raised slightly from the surface. Any raised features, including letters, words, numerals, illustrations or graphics, must be made of wood or metal. The overall width, as measured from face to face, [shall] will not exceed 2 inches, and, if there are raised [letters, illustrations, etc.] features the bracket sign shall not exceed a width of three inches as measured from the outside plane of such raised features [letters or illustrations]. The display faces and the letters, words, numerals, illustrations or graphics, [etc.] whether raised or not, [shall] will be of a color or colors that do not detract from the significant architectural features of the building or neighboring buildings. No neon or other vividly bright colors [shall] will be permitted.

(4) The bracket sign [shall] will not be internally illuminated, nor [shall] will such sign have neon or L.E.D. (Light Emitting Diode) lighting of any kind, [nor shall any lighting fixture or mechanism be attached to the armature] but the display faces may be externally illuminated by a lighting fixture that is integral or attached to the sign or armature, is as small and discrete as possible and does not call attention to itself, and is finished to blend with the sign or armature.

(5) The bracket sign [may] will be fixed or may move freely from its points of attachment to the armature, but in no event [shall] will the bracket sign be made to move by mechanized or controlled means.

(6) Number of bracket signs for ground floor establishments.

(i) Except for signs subject to [subparagraph] Subparagraphs (ii) and (iii) below, one bracket sign per ground floor establishment [shall] will be permitted.

(ii) In buildings with more than one ground floor establishment, one sign per establishment may be installed, provided that there is no more than [one sign per 25] two signs per 20 feet of building façade fronting on a street, and further provided that the size, design, placement, materials and details of all of the armatures match or are similar. The placement of the bracket sign on the building [shall] will be in close proximity to the establishment that is identified on the bracket sign.

(iii) A ground floor establishment with a corner storefront may have one bracket sign on each building façade with at least [25] 20 feet of street frontage, provided that each façade has a primary entrance and each bracket sign is located in close proximity to an entrance, but in no event [shall] will more than one bracket sign be located within 20 feet of the corner of the building.

(7) Bracket signs for upper story establishments. A single armature for a bracket sign for an upper story establishment or establishments may be installed adjacent to the building entrance for such upper story establishments. This armature may hold one sign for each upper story establishment, provided such signs hang vertically underneath one another on the same armature, and further provided that in no event [shall] will the total dimensions of such signs, taken together, exceed the size requirements specified in Paragraph (8) below.

(8) The size of the bracket sign, oriented horizontally or vertically,

[shall] will conform to the requirements of the Zoning Resolution, but in no event [shall] will the size exceed 24 inches by 36 inches[, oriented horizontally or vertically] in districts that were historically manufacturing or industrial in character, 18 inches by 24 inches in districts that were historically commercial, or 12 inches by 18 inches in districts that were historically residential in character. Novelty shapes, such as circles, polygons and irregular shapes are permitted, as are novelty objects, provided such shapes and objects generally fall within the parameters described in this paragraph.

(9) The projection of the bracket sign and armature beyond the property line [shall] will conform to the requirements of the Zoning Resolution and Building Code, but in no event shall extend more than 40 inches from the façade in districts that were historically manufacturing or industrial in character, 18 inches in districts that were historically commercial, and no more than [22] 12 inches in districts that were historically residential in character.

(10) The bracket sign [shall] will be installed so that the lowest portion of the sign is at least ten (10) feet above the sidewalk.

(11) The establishment seeking approval for a bracket sign [shall] is not, for the same building, already [be] utilizing an LPC-approved, grandfathered or unapproved flagpole and banner, nor [shall] will it have approval from the LPC for installing a new flagpole and banner on the same building.

(12) In approving an application for a bracket sign, the Commission [staff shall] Staff will consider the overall amount of [staff and Commission] approved and grandfathered signage for the storefront and building. If the staff determines that the overall amount of signage for the storefront or building [with the proposed bracket sign] is excessive and will detract from the architectural features of the building, adjacent buildings or streetscape the [staff shall] LPC Staff will require that other types of existing or proposed staff approved or approvable signage, including but not limited to signs on awning skirts and signage applied to the storefront glazing, be eliminated or reduced.

(e) Signage for Storefronts Below the Sidewalk. Where the storefront is below the sidewalk, Commission staff will issue an approval for a sign that is installed:

(1) On a plain masonry band above the storefront opening, if one exists, and provided the signage otherwise meets the criteria set forth in Subdivision (c); or

(2) On a flat metal or wood panel attached to an existing areaway fence, and provided:

(i) The areaway fence is not historic or original to the building;

(ii) The sign panel is not more than 1 inch thick and the signage is painted or applied to the panel; and

(iii) The panel is not bigger than 12 inches by 36 inches.

(f) Miscellaneous Commercial Signage.

(1) Plaques. Plaques are a traditional form of advertising for professional services, such as doctors' offices. Staff will issue an approval for a metal, glass or stone plaque in connection with a storefront or on a building that does not contain a storefront, such as a row house or small apartment building, if the plaque:

(i) Is as-of-right under the Zoning Resolution and Building Code;

(ii) Is installed into areas of plain, unornamented masonry or otherwise will not conceal or damage significant architectural features;

(iii) Is not more than one-half inch thick; and

(iv) Is not larger than 12 inches by 18 inches and the LPC Staff determines that due to its size and proportion the plaque does not call undue attention to itself; and

(v) If attached to a free-standing pole installed in an areaway;

(A) The pole has a dark finish and is not taller than six feet;

(B) The pole is installed through non-historic paving, away from the façade and does not obscure or hid decorative features of the building or detract from adjacent buildings;

(C) There are no more than three plaques on the pole;

(D) Each plaque is not larger than 6 inches by 12 inches.

(2) Poster Boxes on Certain Types of Buildings. With respect to poster boxes on the facades of buildings used as theaters, religious institutions, community centers, libraries, museums, and clubs, or other buildings that traditionally used poster boxes, Commission staff will issue an approval if the poster box:

(i) Is installed into areas of plain, unornamented masonry or otherwise will not conceal or damage significant architectural features;

(ii) Consists of a metal or wood frame with clear glass;

(iii) Any lighting is restricted to the inside of the box with concealed wiring; and

(iv) The Commission staff determines the size of the box does not call undue attention to itself or detract from significant architectural features.

(3) **Menu Boxes.** With respect to menu boxes on storefronts used as restaurants, LPC staff will issue an approval if there is no more than one menu box per entrance per street and such menu box:

(i) Is installed at or near the entrance;

(ii) Is installed into areas of plain, unornamented masonry, or into non-historic storefront material, or otherwise will not conceal or damage significant architectural features;

(iii) Consists of a metal or wood frame with clear glass;

(iv) Is not larger than 28 inches x 30 inches and the staff determines due to its size it does not call undue attention to itself or detract from significant architectural features; and

(v) Any lighting is restricted to the inside of the box with concealed wiring.

§ 8. Section 2-14 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new Section 2-14 is added to read as follows:

## §2-14 Windows and Doors

### (a) Introduction.

These rules apply to proposals for work involving the installation of windows and doors at buildings that are Individual Landmarks or are within a historic district or scenic landmark in existing window and door openings. The rules are categorized according to types of facades (e.g., primary facades; visible secondary facades; and minimally visible and non-visible facades) and building types (e.g., small residential and commercial buildings; large residential and commercial buildings). In addition, the rules govern the creation of modified window openings and new window and door openings, and the installation of windows and doors in such openings. Finally, the rules cover window and door "add-ons", such as storm windows and doors, screens and applied films.

(b) **Definitions.** As used in this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

**Color.** "Color" means the sensible perception of hue, value and saturation characteristics of surfaces of window and door components. In the event of disagreement, the Munsell system of color identification will govern.

**Commission.** "Commission" means the Landmarks Preservation Commission as established by §3020 of the New York City Charter.

**Commissioners.** "Commissioners" means the eleven Commissioners of the Landmarks Preservation Commission, including the Chair, as established by §3020 of the New York City Charter.

**Configuration.** "Configuration" means the number, shape, organization and relationship of panes (lights) of glass, sash, frame, muntins, or tracery.

**Details.** "Details" means the dimensions and contours of both the stationary and moveable portions of a window or door, and moldings.

**Dutchman.** "Dutchman" means a repair technique for replacing small sections of a damaged material with new material that matches the original material.

**Entrance infill.** "Entrance infill" means the assembly of door(s), transom(s), sidelight(s), spandrel(s) and other framing elements, as opposed to a singular door, within an entrance opening.

**Existing window or existing door.** "Existing window" or "existing door" means the window and/or door existing at the time of designation or a window and/or door which has been changed subsequent to designation, pursuant to a permit issued by the Commission.

**Fenestration.** "Fenestration" means the arrangement, proportioning and design of windows in a building.

**Finish.** "Finish" means the visual characteristics, including color, texture and reflectivity of exterior material. Finish can be based on the original or historic finish, or finishes used at similar buildings in later eras of significance typical of a particular historic district as an alternative to matching the original or historic finish.

**Frame.** "Frame" means the stationary portion of a window or door unit that is affixed to the facade and holds the sash or other operable portions of the window or door.

**Glazing.** "Glazing" means the material, usually glass, that fills spaces between sash members (rails, stiles and muntins), commonly referred to as panes or lights. *Note:* glazing may consist of multiple layers of glass, including laminated glass and insulated glass with or without low-e coatings, provided the glass is otherwise clear.

**Head.** "Head" means the upper horizontal part of a window or door frame or opening.

**Historic window or historic door.** "Historic window" or "historic door" means:

(1) a window or door installed at time of construction of the building; or

(2) a window or door of a type installed at time of construction of similar buildings in similar periods and styles; or

(3) a window or door installed at time of major facade alterations 30 or more years ago.

**Jamb.** "Jamb" means the side parts of a window or door frame or opening, as distinct from head and sill.

**Landmarks law.** "Landmarks Law" means Title 25, Chapter 3 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

**Light.** "Light" means a pane of glass, a window, or a sub-pane of a window or door.

**Low-e.** "Low-e" means a coating or sheet of material applied to glass that reduces the amount of heat transferred through the glass, which is considered clear or untinted for the purposes of these rules.

**LPC.** "LPC" means the Commission acting in its agency capacity to implement the landmarks law.

**LPC Staff.** "LPC Staff" means the staff of the Landmarks Preservation Commission acting in the Commission's agency capacity.

**Match.** "Match" means either an exact or an approximate replication. If not an exact replication, the approximate replication must be designed so as to achieve a suitable, harmonious and balanced result.

**Meeting rail.** "Meeting rail" means a sash rail in a double-hung window designed to interlock with an adjacent sash rail.

**Member.** "Member" means a component part of a window or door.

**Molding.** "Molding" means a piece of trim that introduces varieties of outline or curved contours in edges or surfaces as on window or door jambs and heads. Moldings are generally divided into 3 categories: rectilinear, curved and composite-curved.

**Mullion.** "Mullion" means a vertical primary framing member that separates paired or multiple windows within a single opening.

**Muntin.** "Muntin" means the tertiary framing member that subdivides the sash into individual panes, lights or panels; lead "comes" are often used in stained glass windows. *Note:* Muntins may be traditional true divided, or simulated divided light ("SDL") type; however, grids placed between two sheets of glass only are not considered muntins.

**Noncontributing building.** "Noncontributing building" means a building that is identified or characterized in the designation report as having no architectural style and or otherwise is not a building for which the historic district or landmark was designated.

**Operation.** "Operation" means the manner in which a window or door unit opens, closes, locks, or functions (e.g., casement or double-hung). If non-operable, a window unit (such as a side light) is identified as "fixed."

**Panning.** "Panning" means an applied material, usually metal, that covers the front (exterior) surface of an existing window frame or mullion.

**Permit.** "Permit" means any permit, certificate or report issued by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of the Landmarks Law:

(1) "PMW" means Permit for Minor Work as defined by §25-310 of the Landmarks Law.

(2) "CNE" means Certificate of No Effect as defined by §25-306 of the Landmarks Law.

(3) "C of A" means Certificate of Appropriateness as defined by §25-307 of the landmarks law.

(4) "Report" means the report referenced in §25-318 of the Landmarks Law or a report issued in connection with a review of work, pursuant to § 856(h) of the New York City Charter.

**Primary facade.** "Primary facade" means:

(1) A facade fronting a street or a public thoroughfare;

(2) A non-street fronting facade, such as a setback or a facade fronting a mews or court, that possesses a level of design or significant architectural features that are commensurate with the street fronting facade; or

(3) A facade with a primary entrance to the building.

**Rail.** "Rail" means a horizontal sash member.

**Repair.** "Repair" means work to correct deterioration or decay of, or damage to, a window or door or any part thereof and to restore same.

as closely as may be practicable, to its condition prior to the occurrence of such deterioration, decay or damage. The term "ordinary repair" refers to work that does not require a permit.

**Restoration.** "Restoration" means the process of returning, as nearly as possible, a building or any of its architectural features to its original form and condition.

**Sash.** "Sash" means the secondary part of a window which holds the glazing in place. It may be operable or fixed, and is usually constructed of horizontal and vertical members. A sash may be subdivided with muntins.

**Secondary facade.** "Secondary facade" means a facade that does not front on a street or a public thoroughfare and that does not possess significant architectural features that are commensurate with the street fronting facade.

**Significant architectural feature.** "Significant architectural feature" means an architectural component of a building that contributes to its special historic, cultural and aesthetic character, or that in the case of an historic district reinforces the special characteristics for which the district was designated.

**Sill.** "Sill" means the lower horizontal part of a window frame or window opening; also the accessory member which extends as a weather barrier from frame to outside face of wall.

**Special window or special door.** "Special window" or "special door" means a window or door that possesses rare or distinctive traits reflective of its style and age, including but not limited to:

(1) A rare shape and distinctive pattern, including but not limited to true arch-headed window sash; square sash with complex arched paneling; diamond and oval sash; sash with intersecting curved muntins; and multi-light sash with densely-gridded window panes of thirty (30) square inches or less. Unless otherwise classified as a special window, the following window types are not considered special windows: square sash; square sash with simple arched paneling (e.g., half-round arch, elliptical arch, quarter-round arch, pointed arch); sash with simply curved muntins; and multi-light sash with large panes of more than thirty (30) square inches.

(2) Distinctive glazing, including but not limited to leaded; stained; etched; textured; and curved glazing. Unless otherwise classified as a special window, clear or frosted glazing is not considered distinctive.

(3) Fine craftsmanship and/or distinctive materials, including bronze; brass; nickel silver; cast metal; and elaborate carved woodwork. Unless otherwise categorized as a special window, the following are not considered fine craftsmanship or distinctive materials: copper or other sheet metal; kalamein; rolled steel; and extruded aluminum.

(4) Unique typology, including curved sash; bi-folding sash; and monumental window assemblies. Unless otherwise categorized as a special window, the following are not considered unique: pivot sash, French doors, and casements.

(5) Age, including original windows at buildings constructed prior to 1850.

**Stile.** "Stile" means a vertical sash member.

**Story.** "Story" means a habitable floor level, including a basement but not including a cellar.

(c) *Work for Which No Approval is Required.*

(1) Maintenance, repair and retrofit of windows, doors and add-ons, except for special windows and special doors if removal to an off-site location is required to perform the work. Ordinary maintenance, minor repair and retrofits, including modifications to improve energy efficiency and weatherization, to windows, doors and add-ons (e.g., screens, storm windows, and films) at primary facades and secondary facades of Individual Landmarks and buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks, including:

(i) In-kind replacement of clear glass, glazing putty and stops, and screens;

(ii) Prepping and repainting of windows, doors and add-ons to match the existing color and finish;

(iii) Replacing or installing perimeter caulking and sealants;

(iv) Repairing or replacing window or door hardware, such as hinges, knobs and handles, but excluding ornate historic exterior hardware on special doors;

(v) Replacing or installing weather-stripping;

(vi) Patching or straightening metal window and door components;

(vii) Patching or consolidating wood fibers or partially rebuilding wood window and door components with Dutchmen.

(2) Interior add-ons. New interior window and door add-ons at primary facades and visible portions of secondary facades, if the work meets all of the following criteria applicable to the work:

(i) The work is not occurring in an Interior Landmark;

(ii) The interior add-ons have no mullions, muntins or wide frames that are conspicuous as seen through the glazing of the primary window or door from the exterior of the building;

(iii) The interior add-ons have clear glass or clear acrylic (including plexiglass) or screens with a dark fabric; and/or

(iv) The add-on is an applied film and is clear.

(3) Interior and exterior add-ons at non-visible facades. New interior and exterior window and door add-ons at non-visible portions of secondary facades if the work is not occurring in an interior landmark and no significant exterior architectural feature of the window, door or building will be lost or damaged.

(d) *Installation of Exterior Add-Ons for Windows and Doors in Individual Landmarks and Buildings in Historic Districts and Scenic Landmarks.*

(1) Storm windows and doors and screens. LPC Staff may approve an application for new exterior window and door add-ons at primary facades and visible portions of secondary facades, provided the work meets all of the following criteria applicable to such work:

(i) The add-on fits tightly within the window or door opening with minimal or no sub-frame around the perimeter, and is set as far back from the plane of the exterior wall as possible;

(ii) The add-on will be made of wood, metal or fiberglass with a finish that matches the color of the primary window or door frame, with clear glass;

(iii) A window add-on will have horizontal mullions or meeting rails that match the primary window's meeting rail or substantial mullions, is placed in the same relative location, with no additional divisions;

(iv) A door add-on will have horizontal mullions only in conjunction with the rails of the primary door, with no additional divisions; and

(v) The installation of the add-on will not damage or destroy any significant feature of the window, door or building.

(2) Applied films. LPC Staff may approve an application for applied films on windows or doors at primary facades and visible portions of secondary facades, provided the work meets all of the following criteria applicable to such work:

(i) The applied film is clear or translucent and/or tinted in greyscale;

(ii) The installation is on the interior face of the glass and is reversible; and

(iii) If translucent and/or tinted, the overall installation is limited in scope so as to not change the character of the overall fenestration of the building (for example, applied only at bathroom windows).

(e) *Special Windows and Special Doors; Any Facade.*

(1) If existing original or historic windows or doors are deteriorated beyond reasonable repair, as described in a condition assessment submitted by the applicant, or need to be replaced to meet functionality or code requirements, new windows or doors may be approved if they match the original or historic windows and doors in terms of details, materials, operation, configuration and finish. For purposes of this subdivision, the criteria established for window replacement at Primary Facades of Individual Landmarks will be used, with the additional variations and exceptions as described in Paragraph (f)(1).

(2) A window that is special due only to its glazing can be removed and reinstalled in a new window sash that otherwise complies with the relevant criteria for replacement of non-special windows.

(f) *Primary Facades.*

(1) General criteria. New windows or doors may be approved if they match the original or historic windows and doors in terms of details, materials, operation, configuration and finish. For purposes of this subdivision, the following variations and exceptions apply, except as noted in each provision.

(i) Details. Variations in details will be permitted if such variations do not significantly affect the visual characteristics of the window or door. LPC Staff may approve a diminution of glazing area from the historic window not to exceed 10 percent for metal windows and 6 percent for wood windows, except that the diminution percentages may be slightly exceeded for specific window types due to their small size or muntin pattern, or due to building, energy, accessibility or other code requirements that must be met, provided that LPC Staff determines that the proposed window will not call attention to itself or detract from the significant architectural features of the building. In addition to the window sashes, door leaves and frames, the new window's or door's muntins, mullions and brickmolds must also match the historic condition. Simulated divided light ("SDL") muntins are acceptable substitutes for true divided light muntins, provided the exterior muntins are built into the frames of the sashes and are of the same material and there are spacers between multiple layers of glass

and interior muntins. At large residential and commercial buildings in historic districts, spacers and interior muntins are not required.

(ii) Materials.

(A) A historic wood window or door can be replaced with wood of any species. A historic metal window or door can be replaced with a different metal, including replacing metal-clad windows with a non-metal substrate material. However, Special Windows and Special Doors may require matching the original material exactly.

(B) At small residential and commercial buildings in historic districts, straight- and arch-headed, double-hung wood windows for which the historic condition had no divided lights (without muntins) may be replaced with windows of a different material, including aluminum and fiberglass, but not including vinyl, provided the historic wood brickmolds are retained or replicated in wood, aluminum or fiberglass; the new windows are installed in the same plane as the historic window; and the window and brickmolds have a matching finish that replicates the historic finish.

(C) If the historic transom window originally or historically had stained or leaded glass but did not retain such glass at the time of designation, the replacement window does not have to match the stained glass but can be either clear glass or recall the stained or leaded glass window.

(iii) Operation.

(A) The upper sash of a double-hung window, or of a transom window, may be fixed.

(B) Except at Individual Landmarks, the historic operation of the lower sash of a double-hung window may be changed to a hinged operation to meet high-performance energy-efficiency or accessibility standards or goals provided that:

(a) The operation of the lower sash is limited to an inward tilting hopper for ventilation, except for additional inward turning capabilities for maintenance purposes only, and the plane of the lower sash approximates that of the historic sash;

(b) The details closely match that of the historic double-hung window, with additional dimensional tolerances (typically deeper sashes and frames) to accommodate thicker insulated glazing and the change in operation at the lower sash, and such additional minor changes do not call attention to themselves or detract from the appearance of the building or adjacent buildings, if in a district; and

(c) All windows on the primary facades eligible for this exception, excluding special windows, are being replaced at the same time or as part of an approved master plan to ensure a uniform installation and appearance.

(C) The operation of a door must match the historic operation, except that the historic operation of a swinging door may be changed to fixed or reversed in swing or hinging; in addition, the historic operation of a swinging, sliding, roll-down or overhead garage or loading door may be substituted interchangeably;

(D) Except at Individual Landmarks, the historic operation of a pivot window may be changed to a hinged operation matching the vertical or horizontal orientation of the pivot operation; and

(iv) Configuration of a door. The following exception to matching the configuration of a historic door may apply if the door is not a Special Door: the historic configuration of equal leaf paired doors may be changed to unequal leaves or a single leaf, if the applicant can demonstrate an inability to meet accessibility requirements, provided that the new door(s) will match or recall the configuration and details of the historic door(s), and the work meets other relevant criteria in § 2-18.

(2) Specific criteria for primary facades.

(i) Individual Landmarks.

(A) Existing original or historic window and door openings. If original or historic windows or doors are deteriorated beyond reasonable repair due to physical conditions as described in a condition assessment submitted by the applicant, or need to be replaced to meet functionality or code requirements, new windows or doors will be approved if they match the original or historic windows and doors in terms of configuration, operation, details, material and finish.

(B) Existing non-original or non-historic window and door openings. If the window or door opening is not original or historic, or has been substantially modified, such as a window opening installed after the removal of a stoop and entrance door, or a door opening installed after the installation of a fire escape, a new window or door may be approved if it matches or otherwise harmonizes with the configuration, details and materials of the original or historic windows and doors on the building. The design may maintain the existing opening or may include the modification of the height and width of the existing opening, and may introduce new architectural features on the area surrounding the opening, provided that:

(a) The design of the surround is consistent or harmonious with the materials and details of the building.

(b) For modifications to entrances at the base of the building, see § 2-14(i).

(ii) Small residential and commercial buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks.

(A) Applicability. For purposes of this subparagraph, a small residential or commercial building is a building which is six stories or less in height and has a street frontage of forty (40) feet or less, and includes rowhouses, townhouses, mansions, detached and semi-detached houses and carriage houses; small apartment buildings, tenements and hotels; and small, utilitarian, commercial and loft buildings, including cast-iron fronted buildings, department stores, banks and office buildings.

(B) Existing original or historic window and door openings. New windows installed in existing original or historic openings will be approved if they match the historic windows in terms of configuration, operation, details, material and finish. New doors installed in existing original or historic openings will be approved if they match the historic doors in terms of operation, material and finish, and recall the configuration and details of the historic doors.

(C) Existing non-original or non-historic window and door openings. If the existing window or door opening is not original or historic, or has been substantially modified, such as a window opening installed after the removal of a stoop and entrance door, or a door opening installed after the installation of a fire escape, the new window or door will be approved if it matches, or otherwise harmonizes with, the configuration, operation, details, material and finish of the historic windows and doors on the building. The design may maintain the existing opening or may include the modification of the height and width of the existing opening, and may introduce new architectural features on the area surrounding the opening, provided that:

(a) The design of the surround is consistent with or harmonious the materials and details of the building.

(b) For modifications to entrances at the base of the building, see § 2-14(i).

(D) New window or door openings in noncontributing buildings. New window or door openings must align with the existing pattern of window or door openings and not otherwise call attention to themselves or detract from adjacent buildings. Windows and doors installed in such new openings must meet the requirements of clause (B) of this Subparagraph (ii).

(iii) Large residential and commercial buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks.

(A) Applicability. For purposes of this subparagraph, a large residential or commercial building means a building that is seven or more stories in height, or has a street frontage of more than forty (40) feet, and includes large apartment buildings and hotels, and large commercial and loft buildings, including cast-iron fronted buildings, department stores, banks and office buildings.

(B) Existing original or historic window and door openings. New windows installed in existing original or historic openings will be approved if they match the historic windows in terms of configuration, operation, details and finish. New doors installed in existing original or historic openings will be approved if they recall the historic doors in terms of configuration, operation, details and finish.

(C) Existing non-original or non-historic window and door openings. If the existing window or door opening is not original or historic, or has been substantially modified, such as a window opening installed after the removal of a stoop and entrance door, or a door opening installed after the installation of a fire escape, the new window or door will be approved if it matches, or otherwise harmonizes with, the configuration, operation, details, material and finish of the historic windows and doors on the building. The design may maintain the existing opening or may include the modification of the height and width of the existing opening, and may introduce new architectural features on the area surrounding the opening, provided that:

(a) The design of the surround is consistent or harmonious with the materials and details of the building.

(b) For modifications to entrances at the base of the building, see § 2-14(i).

(D) New window or door openings in noncontributing buildings. New window or door openings must align with the existing pattern of window or door openings and not otherwise call attention to themselves or detract from adjacent buildings. Windows and doors installed in such new openings must meet the requirements of clause (B) of this subparagraph.

(iv) Other buildings in historic districts.

(A) Applicability. For purposes of this subparagraph, "other buildings" include buildings such as churches and synagogues,

hospitals, schools, libraries and the one- or two-story commercial building known as a "taxpayer."

(B) Existing original or historic window and door openings. New windows and doors installed in existing original or historic openings will be approved if they satisfy the criteria in set forth in Paragraph (2) of Subdivision (f) as determined by whether the other building type is seven or more stories in height or has more than forty (40) feet of street frontage.

(C) Existing non-original or non-historic window and door openings. If the existing window or door opening is not original or historic, or has been substantially modified, such as a window opening installed after the removal of a stoop and entrance door, or a door opening installed after the installation of a fire escape, the new window or door will be approved if it matches or otherwise harmonizes with the configuration, details, material and finish of the historic windows and doors on the building. The design may maintain the existing opening or may include the modification of the height and width of the existing opening, and may introduce new architectural features on the area surrounding the opening, provided that:

(a) The design of the surround is consistent or harmonious with the materials and details of the building.

(b) For modifications to entrances at the base of the building, see § 2-14(i).

(D) New window or door openings in noncontributing buildings. New window or door openings must align with the existing pattern of window or door openings and not otherwise call attention to themselves or detract from adjacent buildings. Windows and doors installed in such new openings must meet the requirements of clause (B) of this subparagraph.

(g) Secondary Facades; Visible Facades. This subdivision applies to new windows and doors, and modified and new window and door openings, at visible portions of secondary facades for all building types.

(1) Existing window and door openings. New windows and doors installed in existing openings, whether original, historic or modified, will be approved if they match the historic windows and doors in terms of configuration and finish.

(i) Except for Individual Landmarks, if the visible portion of the secondary façade is not characterized by a predominance of historic windows or doors the new window or door may match the configuration of the historic window or door, or may have a simplified period-appropriate configuration (i.e., a double-hung window with equal sashes, but elimination of the muntin configuration may be acceptable, resulting in typical 1-over-1 window) that will not detract from the existing windows or doors on the secondary façade and/or the primary façade if the window or door is seen in conjunction with the primary façade. At large residential and large commercial buildings only, if all of the existing windows on a secondary façade are non-historic, new windows may match the existing or the predominant condition on that façade, if fewer than ten percent of the windows are being replaced at the same time and the proposal is not for a master plan.

(ii) Existing window and door openings that do not contain a special window or door can be filled in provided:

(A) If the façade is masonry, the window and door opening will be filled in with new masonry to match the surrounding masonry, except if an original or historic window opening is being filled in, the new masonry must be set flush with but not toothed into the surrounding masonry, or set slightly back of the plane of the façade, and the lintel and sill retained, provided that the filled in openings will not detract from the existing windows or doors on the secondary façade or the primary façade if such filled in windows can be seen in conjunction with the primary façade. Notwithstanding the foregoing, original or historic window openings at the top floor of a building built as part of a row cannot be filled in.

(B) If the façade is sided with wood, the window or door opening can be filled in with wood to match the existing façade, except at the top floor of a building that was built as part of a row.

(2) Modified and new window and door openings. New windows and doors installed in existing openings being modified by enlarging or reducing the opening in height and/or width, or new windows and doors installed in newly created openings, on visible portions of secondary facades will be approved if the modified or new opening, and the window or door, meet all of the following criteria as applicable:

(i) Modified and new window and door openings.

(A) A modified or newly created window or door opening will retain the same general shape and pattern as existing windows and doors on the same façade, or, where there are no existing openings, the newly created opening will be located in a place and be of a size and shape where it can form the basis for a regular and consistent pattern; and that the number, size or placement of the new window or door opening does not change the character of the façade as a secondary and subservient façade with a high solid to void ratio;

(a) With respect to proposals for creating new window or door openings at secondary facades of row houses or townhouses, mansions, detached and semi-detached houses and carriage houses, staff may approve new window openings provided that, together with the existing openings, there is no more than one window opening on a secondary façade of less than 20 feet, two window openings if the façade is between twenty-one (21) and forty (40) feet, and 3 window openings if more than forty (40) feet; the placement, pattern and sizes of windows on the façade do not detract from significant architectural features of the buildings or neighboring buildings if in a district; and the original window openings on the top floor of a rear façade are not modified, with the exception of one window opening which may be lowered to provide access to an approved or grandfathered balcony, terrace or deck. However, previously altered window openings on the top floor of these building types may be enlarged or reduced to restore or more closely match the original window openings, as deemed appropriate by LPC Staff.

(b) No opening with a special window or door may be modified.

(ii) New windows and doors installed in modified and new window and door openings approved, pursuant to Subparagraph (i) of this paragraph will be approved if they match the historic windows and doors in terms of configuration and finish, and

(A) The new window or door will not replace a Special Window or Special Door;

(B) Except for Individual Landmarks, if there is no predominant historic window or door type on a secondary façade, the new window or door may have a simplified period-appropriate configuration (i.e., a double-hung window with equal sashes, but elimination of the muntin configuration may be acceptable, resulting in typical 1-over-1 window) that will not detract from the existing windows or doors on the secondary façade and/or front façade if adjoining. At large residential and large commercial buildings only, if all of the existing windows are non-historic, new windows may match the existing or predominant condition on that façade, if fewer than ten percent of the windows are being replaced at the same and the proposal is not for a master plan; and

(C) The new and/or modified window or door opening, and window or door, will not detract from the significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings by virtue of their proximity to such features.

(h) Secondary Facades; Nonvisible and Minimally Visible Facades. New and modified window and door openings, and new windows and doors installed in existing openings, new openings, and modified openings will be approved if the proposed work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) New windows and doors in existing openings.

(i) LPC Staff will approve a new window or door in an existing opening, provided the window or door being removed is not a special window or special door, except that if the "Special Window" is limited to distinctive glazing, the glazing can be removed and installed in a new window and in a new location on the façade;

(ii) Existing window and door openings that do not contain a special window or door can be filled in with new masonry to match the surrounding masonry or filled in with new façade cladding to match the surrounding façade cladding for non-masonry facades, except at the top floor of a building built as part of a row, and provided that the filled in opening does not detract from the existing windows or doors on the secondary façade.

(2) Modified window and door openings.

(i) Existing window and door openings on the same floor, except as provided below for the top floor and bottom two floors, may be modified by enlarging or reducing the opening in height and/or width or combining horizontally adjacent openings, provided that at least one bay of windows is not combined and the modified opening maintains the existing masonry wall or cladding at the outer piers and the enlarged opening does not extend above or below a floor, and there are at least 18 inches between the enlarged opening and the windows above and below;

(A) With respect to the top floor, the historic window openings cannot be modified except that one window opening may be lowered to provide access to an approved or grandfathered balcony, terrace or deck, including a new Juliette-style balcony, and the modified window opening may be widened if necessary to meet minimum code requirements;

(B) With respect to the bottom two floor levels, a modified window and door opening can combine all windows and doors on a floor, and may span vertically between the bottom two floor levels to create a single large opening, if the modified opening will maintain at least 24 inches of masonry or wall cladding at the outer piers and between the floors above the modified opening, and provided there is a spandrel or horizontal element of at least twelve (12) inches that marks the location of the missing floor; and

(ii) At intersecting facades, such as those occurring at partial rear extensions, modified and enlarged openings may not wrap continuously around the outside or inside corners and must maintain at least 12 inches of separation with masonry or wall cladding.

(iii) For noncontributing buildings, modified windows openings may include combining all windows on a floor above the second floor level, provided that the modified opening does not change the character of the façade in terms of solid to void ratio or call attention to itself or detract from adjacent buildings.

(3) New window and door openings. The new opening must:

(i) Match or be consistent with the size and scale of existing openings and placed so as to be consistent with an existing pattern or to create a consistent pattern; or

(ii) Match or be consistent with the modifications to existing window and door openings provided for in this section; and

(iii) Not detract from significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings.

(iv) For noncontributing buildings, new window openings should not significantly alter the character of the nonvisible façade in terms of the solid to void ratio, and should not detract from the significant architectural features of the adjacent buildings. New door openings must not detract from the significant features of adjacent buildings.

(4) New windows and doors in modified existing openings and in new openings. LPC Staff will approve new windows and doors to be installed in new openings and existing openings modified as permitted under this subsection, provided that:

(i) The new window or door does not detract from any significant exterior architectural feature of the building or neighboring buildings by virtue of its proximity to such feature(s); and

(ii) If the opening has been widened, combined horizontally and/or vertically, the new windows and doors are subdivided to give the window scale and texture and, for purposes of this subparagraph, sliding glass doors may be installed in a modified or new opening if the opening faces onto a deck or the ground.

(i) Entrance Infill, Excluding Entrances in Storefront Infill. LPC Staff will issue an approval for new entrance infill for existing entrance openings (e.g., at primary and secondary entries for lobbies, vestibules, service areas or egress), where no significant historic fabric exists, if the proposed work will restore the historic infill, pursuant to the requirements of § 2-11(f) or meets all of the relevant criteria set forth below:

(1) Design. The design of the new infill is based on the historic entrance prototypes and details within the specific historic district and for buildings of similar age, type and style, except that entrance infill for a building that already has entrance infill approved, pursuant to this section must be harmonious with the previously approved entrance infill in terms of the design, materials and finish. At commercial and mixed-use buildings where entrance infill and storefront infill was installed in similar openings historically, the entrance infill can also be removed and replaced with storefront infill, pursuant to § 2-12(c) of these rules.

(2) Configuration. The configuration of the new infill is consistent with the proportions of doors, sidelights, transoms and other features of historic entrance infill or previously approved entrance infill.

(3) Door, transom and sidelight glazing. Glazing in doors, transoms and sidelights must be clear, except that a gray-scale translucent treatment may be applied the interior face of glazing where existing interior conditions preclude the installation of clear transom windows; or at a service entrance.

(4) Framing. Entrance framing must feature profiled trim that recalls the articulation of historic entrance framing, and the details will be traditional or contemporary, except that at small residential buildings the framing details must recall traditional framing.

(5) Orientation. New infill must be installed parallel to the building's sidewalk and consistent with the plane of the facade, and must be set back from the face of the existing entrance surround the minimum dimension required to avoid concealing any significant architectural feature, including features previously concealed by existing entrance infill, but in no event less than four (4) inches from the face of the entrance surround.

(6) Entrances and doors.

(i) The new entrance will be accessible if feasible or required by law; and

(ii) The design of the new door will maintain the design intent of new entrance infill required by this section, or will match the original or historic door, pursuant to the criteria for door replacement addressed in Subdivision (f) of this section.

(7) Material. If the building was constructed prior to 1900, the material of the new infill must be wood; for buildings constructed in

or after 1900, or built before and altered in or after 1900 to include entrances, the material of the new infill may be wood or metal or match the historic material, except that:

(i) At small residential buildings, except for those that are noncontributing, the material of the new infill must match the historic material.

(ii) Service entrances, such as those that historically accessed freight elevators or had other utilitarian uses, may be wood or metal regardless of when the building was constructed, in keeping with similar service entrances found within the specific historic district and for buildings of similar age, type and style.

(8) Finish. New entrance infill must have a finish that recalls the finish of historic or approved entrances or is otherwise harmonious with the building.

(9) Removal of modern cladding. If an applicant is proposing to remove modern cladding on the entrance or the area surrounding the entrance, the applicant must first perform probes of the material to see if historic material or elements exist behind the modern cladding.

(A) If significant historic material or elements exists underneath the cladding, the historic material must be restored and the new entrance can only be approved, pursuant to § 2-11(f).

(B) If a significant portion of the historic entrance surround exists underneath the cladding, but no historic entrance infill remains, the entrance surround must be restored, pursuant to § 2-11(f), as part of the application for new entrance infill under this paragraph.

(10) Restoration of the original entrance opening. If the original entrance opening has been reduced or increased in size the design may maintain the existing entrance opening, or may include the restoration of the height and width of the original opening, except that where interior conditions preclude restoration to the original height (e.g., later structural elements or existing interior roll gate housing or mechanical systems):

(i) The existing entrance opening may be enlarged or reduced to the greatest extent feasible; and

(ii) The design of the surround is consistent with or harmonious the materials and details of the historic base of the building.

(11) Modification of the existing entrance opening. If the existing entrance opening is not original to the building, the proposed work may maintain the existing entrance opening or may include the modification of the height and width of the existing opening, and may introduce new architectural features on the area surrounding the entrance, provided that the design of the surround is consistent or harmonious with the materials and details of the historic base of the building.

§ 9. Section 2-15 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new Section 2-15 is added to read as follows:

**§2-15 Additions: Rooftop and Rear Yard Additions or Enlargements.**

(a) Applicability.

(1) This section addresses LPC Staff approvals for additions to existing buildings, including rooftop, rear and side yard additions. It does not apply to additions to buildings in scenic landmarks.

(2) This section does not apply to any building already subject to a District Master Plan that includes criteria for additions. (See Chapter 6 for a list of District Master Plans.)

(3) The design and installation of additions consisting of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning equipment must meet the requirements set forth in § 2-21. Flues and chimneys that are part of an addition or that must be raised as a result of an addition are included in this section.

(4) For purposes of this section, "minimally visible" means the visibility of a portion of an addition or enlargement which, when viewed from any public thoroughfare:

(i) Projects into the maximum line of sight from such public thoroughfare no more than 12 inches in height if the addition or enlargement is less than sixty (60) feet above the ground, projects no more than 24 inches if the addition or enlargement is between sixty (60) and one hundred (100) feet above the ground, and projects or more than 36 inches if the addition is more than one hundred (100) feet above the ground; or

(ii) Otherwise does not call attention to itself or detract from any significant architectural features of the building or other buildings if in a historic district. In determining whether an addition does not call attention to itself or detract, LPC Staff will consider the following factors:

(A) The addition is partially visible at a significant distance;

(B) The addition is partially visible from limited vantage points, including through alleyways, yards, or similar open portions of sites which are not building sites;

(C) The addition is partially visible from an oblique angle;

(D) The addition is partially visible in combination with other existing additions or structures that share a similar level of visibility; or

(E) The specific historic district is characterized by visibility of similar structures.

(b) Rooftop Additions of Occupiable Space; General Requirements. The following criteria apply to all additions of occupiable space approvable by LPC Staff, subject to specific exemptions described below. For purposes of this section, "occupiable space" means a room or enclosure and accessory installations that are intended for human occupancy or habitation.

(1) The addition is as-of-right for bulk, massing and height under the Building Code and the Zoning Resolution;

(2) The installation of the addition will not damage or remove a significant feature of the roof;

(3) The addition is not on top of an existing rooftop addition but may expand an existing addition horizontally, and is not more than one story, with a maximum height of eleven feet as measured from the mid-point on the existing roof of the structure on which such addition is to be constructed; and

(4) The addition is back at least three feet from the plane of the rear façade.

(c) Rooftop Additions of Occupiable Space; Specific Requirements. In addition to the criteria set forth in Subdivisions (b) and (h) of this section, the following criteria apply:

(1) Individual landmark. LPC Staff will approve an addition of occupiable space if the addition and any chimney or flue that needs to be raised because of the addition, or any railing associated with such addition, is not visible from a public thoroughfare.

(2) Building within a historic district. LPC Staff will approve an addition of occupiable space if:

(i) The addition is not visible from a public thoroughfare in connection with the primary façade, except that a required enlargement of an existing chimney and/or exhaust flue associated with the construction of the addition may be minimally visible in combination with either a primary or secondary facade where:

(A) The quantity and dimension of the flue extension will be limited to the greatest extent feasible;

(B) The proposed chimney or exhaust flue extension will be seen in combination with other existing additions, enlargements, or other construction of a comparable size; and

(C) The chimney or flue extension will not draw undue attention to itself or detract from significant features of the building on which it is located or neighboring buildings; and

(ii) The addition is only minimally visible in connection with a secondary façade of the building or neighboring buildings.

(d) Rooftop Additions of Non-occupiable Space; Specific Requirements. In addition to the criteria set forth in Subdivision (b), the following criteria apply to additions of non-occupiable space. For purposes of this subdivision, "non-occupiable space" means structures; stair and elevator bulkheads; screens, dunnages, baffles and other accessory installations; satellite dishes, and unenclosed decks, pergolas, trellises, and associated railings. Criteria for the installation of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning equipment ("HVAC") and other equipment such as alternative or distributive energy equipment (including solar panels and wind turbines), batteries, water tanks and emergency generators and their dunnage, are codified in § 2-21 ("Installation of Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Other Mechanical Equipment") of these rules.

(1) Individual landmarks.

(i) The addition or structure will not be visible in connection with the primary façade, except such addition may be minimally visible if installed more than 60 feet above the ground; and

(ii) With respect to an Individual Landmark that is not within a historic district, the addition or structure may be minimally visible in connection with a secondary façade if the addition:

(A) Will not be seen in connection with a distinguishing architectural feature; and

(B) Will be finished to blend with the predominant finish of the predominant material and/or finish of the secondary facade, or adjacent structures or comparable adjacent features so as not to call attention to itself.

(iii) With respect to an individual landmark that is within a historic district, the criteria set forth in Paragraph (2) of this subdivision will apply.

(2) Building within a historic district.

(i) The addition or structure is no more than minimally visible in connection with the primary façade, provided the applicant demonstrates that it is not feasible to make the addition not visible, except that LPC Staff will approve work that increases visibility of an existing addition or structure if such increase is required by the Building Code or Fire Code and there is no feasible alternative. For purposes of this paragraph, LPC Staff will approve an elevator bulkhead adjacent to the front façade that is more than minimally visible where the elevator shaft is in its historic location, the bulkhead is the minimum necessary to meet relevant codes, the bulkhead is in a material and with a finish that relates to the primary façade or is utilitarian and does not call undue attention to itself, and the historic district is characterized by buildings with elevator bulkheads adjacent to the front façade;

(ii) The addition or structure may be minimally visible in connection with a secondary façade of the building or neighboring buildings.

(e) New and Enlarged Dormers on the Rear Façade of a Building within a Historic District. LPC Staff will approve the installation of one or more dormers on a peaked or pitched roof, where such roof is considered a significant feature, where:

(1) The design and materials of the new dormer(s) will be in keeping with the style and type of dormers on buildings of a similar age and style, and will harmonize with the building's fenestration pattern; and

(2) The dormer(s) is to be constructed on a peaked or pitched roof facing the rear yard and:

(i) A new dormer or an enlarged dormer does not encompass the entire width of the roof, and the historic roof pitch is maintained for at least twenty-four (24) inches at both sides of the dormer;

(ii) The highest point of the dormer is at least eighteen (18) inches below the existing ridgeline of the roof, unless the building is of a type or style that historically had a higher dormer; and

(iii) The visibility of the dormer satisfies the criteria set forth in Paragraph (2) of Subdivision (g).

(f) Rear Yard Additions; General Requirements. The following criteria apply to all rear yard additions approvable by LPC Staff, subject to any specific exemptions described below:

(1) The addition is as-of-right for bulk, massing and height under the Building Code and Zoning Resolution;

(2) The proposed work satisfies the criteria for excavations (see § 2-16, "Excavation");

(3) No significant architectural features, including but not limited to decorative lintels and/or sills, and projecting bays, but not including corbelled brickwork, will be lost or damaged as a result of the construction of the addition;

(4) Except as otherwise permitted, a majority of the buildings of a similar type that share the open space within the interior of the block, within the historic district, feature rear yard additions or els;

(5) Except as otherwise permitted, the depth and height of the proposed addition is not deeper than the predominant depth or taller than the predominant height of additions or els on buildings of a similar type, and in no event shall the proposed addition rise to the full height of the rear façade, except that parapets and railings may extend above the predominant height of additions, to the minimum height above the roof surface of the addition required by the Building or Fire Codes, but must be at least 50% open using railings at the façade of the addition facing the central open space of the block;

(6) The façade(s) of the addition recall(s) the character of rear façades and additions of buildings of its type within the historic district in terms of materials and fenestration, including:

(A) Traditional and modern materials and finishes at the façade facing the central open space, such as brick, stucco or fiber cement siding, but excluding exposed or painted concrete or concrete masonry units, vinyl siding, and exterior insulated finish systems ("EIFS"). The lot-line walls must have a neutral finished surface, but cannot be exposed or painted concrete or concrete masonry units or vinyl siding;

(B) Window and door openings and configurations that will be consistent with the criteria established in § 2-14 for new and modified windows and doors at minimally or non-visible secondary façades; and

(C) If the work involves combining adjacent buildings the addition expresses the original width of each of the historic buildings.

(7) Except as otherwise permitted, the proposed addition or enlargement will not extend to the rear lot line or substantially eliminate the presence of a rear yard.

(8) Decks. A rear façade of a building, or an existing addition or proposed addition may include a projecting wood or metal deck, provided the deck projects from the ground or parlor floor and extends no more than eight (8) feet from the façade it projects from, excluding steps from the deck down to the rear yard, but in no instance shall the deck intrude into a required rear yard.

(g) Rear Yard Additions; Specific Requirements. In addition to the criteria set forth in Subdivisions (f) and (h), and except as otherwise indicated, the following criteria apply:

(1) Individual landmarks; visibility. A rear addition on an individual landmark must not be visible from a public thoroughfare.

(2) Buildings within a historic district. LPC Staff will approve a rear addition on a building in a historic district if the visibility from a public thoroughfare meets the following criteria:

(i) The proposed addition is not visible; or

(ii) The proposed addition is only minimally visible.

(iii) If the work is to rebuild or enlarge an existing addition,

(A) The work will not significantly increase the visibility of such addition;

(B) The altered addition will not call undue attention to itself; and

(C) If needed, other changes are made to improve and enhance the relationship between the addition to the building with other neighboring buildings in terms of massing, height, design, materials and color; and

(iv) The proposed addition or enlargement will not extend to the rear lot line or substantially eliminate the presence of a rear yard, except such addition will be approved where:

(A) The proposed addition will fill in an enclosed central or side court of a building and the addition is no more than two stories above the existing grade;

(B) The proposed addition will be below the existing grade of the rear yard or result in a rear yard that is no higher than the curb level and:

(a) The work extends no closer than five feet to the rear lot line;

(b) The level of the resulting rear yard or rear yard equivalent is no more than eighteen (18) inches higher or lower than adjoining rear yards; and

(c) The roof of the addition or enlargement is designed to support vegetative groundcover; or

(C) The construction is limited to one (1) story above the curb level, is to be constructed on a building which fronts a street where other buildings on that portion of the street have been altered historically for commercial and retail uses with the construction of large rear yard additions, the building is located on a blockfront of no more than two hundred and ten (210) feet, the construction is as-of-right under the Zoning Resolution, and the addition is to be constructed in a rear yard where, on two of its property lines, the rear yard abuts and/or adjoins:

(a) Building walls of legal, existing or historic buildings or additions; or

(b) An existing or historic deep inner court(s).

(D) For purposes of this Subparagraph (iv), an addition that otherwise satisfies the criteria of items (A), (B) or (C) of this subparagraph need not satisfy the criteria of Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (f).

(h) Rooftop and Rear Yard Additions; Cumulative Impact of Additions. LPC Staff will consider the cumulative impact of occupiable rooftop and rear yard additions when considering an application for an addition. LPC Staff will not approve an occupiable rooftop addition if there is an existing or approved rear yard addition, or a rear yard addition if there is an existing or approved occupiable rooftop addition, unless the proposal satisfies the following criteria:

(1) Rooftop addition. LPC Staff will approve a new occupiable rooftop addition that otherwise meets the criteria for a staff approval if there is an existing or approved rear yard addition, provided that:

(i) The existing rear yard addition was constructed prior to 1929 or dates to a significant alteration period for the building type or historic district; or

(ii) The existing or approved rear yard addition:

(A) Does not rise to the full height of the rear façade;

(B) Is no taller than two stories; and

(C) Extends into the rear yard no further than the predominant depth of existing additions on buildings of similar age and style on the block in the district.

(2) Rear yard addition. LPC Staff may approve a new rear yard addition that otherwise meets the criteria for an LPC Staff approval if

there is an existing or approved occupiable rooftop addition, provided that:

(i) The existing occupiable rooftop addition was constructed prior to 1929 or dates to a significant alteration period for the building type or historic district; or

(ii) The existing or approved occupiable rooftop addition is no more than one story and no taller than thirteen (13) feet as measured from the roof of the building, and is set back at least three (3) feet from the rear façade; and

(iii) The proposed new rear yard addition is two stories or less and does not rise to the full height of the rear façade; and

(iv) The building does not already have a rear yard addition, or if it does, the proposed addition will either replace the existing or approved addition, or modify or enlarge it and the condition after the proposed work is complete will otherwise meet the criteria for a rear yard addition under Subdivision (g), as modified by this subdivision.

§ 10. Section 2-16 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new § 2-16 is added to read as follows:

#### **§2-16 Excavation.**

(a) Introduction. Excavation on landmark sites or within historic districts must comply with all requirements of the Department of Buildings. The purpose of this section is to ensure that applicants demonstrate they have an understanding of the physical and structural conditions of the building and, where relevant, adjacent buildings, and to protect these buildings.

(b) Application Materials. Except for work exempt from these requirements as described in Paragraph (5) of this subdivision, an application for excavation work must, in addition to any other plans and materials required for the work, include:

(1) A structural conditions report that addresses the building's age and original construction type, and the condition of the foundations and façades;

(2) A pre-construction site survey;

(3) A finished draft of the Department of Buildings Structural and Support of Excavation filing drawings;

(4) A plan for monitoring the façades of any building of six (6) stories or less which

(i) was constructed before 1901;

(ii) is constructed of wood;

(iii) has an unreinforced masonry foundation; or

(iv) has a foundation of stone or brick that is affected by or adjacent to the excavation; and

(5) An application for excavation that does not require underpinning, or requires only limited underpinning and does not occur at or adjacent to any designated building that falls under any of the categories described in Paragraph (4), will not be required to include the additional materials listed in Paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subdivision.

(c) Excavation Work. LPC Staff will issue a permit for excavation work as described below, provided the work meets all of the following criteria and pertains to:

(1) The lowering and replacing of the lowest existing floor slab (e.g., the basement or cellar) to increase the floor-to-ceiling height to no more than ten feet from floor to ceiling.

(2) The construction of new structural elements, or repairs to existing structural elements related to a building's infrastructure, including but not limited to footings and foundation walls, retaining walls, pits for elevators and escalators.

(3) The construction of new architectural elements, or repairs to existing architectural elements (including but not limited to light wells, stair-wells, sunken terraces, in-ground pools or water features, planting beds and other significant landscape features and significant re-grading); provided the LPC Staff determines the effect of such work will not substantially eliminate the presence of a rear yard, will provide for at least a five (5)-foot unexcavated planting area at the rear of the lot, and will have no effect on significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings if the work is occurring within a historic district.

(4) The construction of a new crawlspace or cellar or basement story below an existing addition or new, approved addition, to a depth not to exceed the lowest story of the original building, taking into account a modification approved, pursuant to Paragraph (1) of this subdivision.

(5) The construction of a new cellar or basement story below an existing areaway, courtyard, side yard or rear yard, to a depth not to exceed the lowest story of the original building, taking into account a

modification approved, pursuant to Paragraph (1) of this subdivision, and will be set back at least five (5) feet from the rear property line, unless the addition meets the requirements for a full lot rear extension set forth in § 2-15(g)(2)(iv)(C), and further provided that the elevation of the areaway, courtyard, side yard or rear yard after the work does not vary significantly from the elevation prior to the work.

(6) Work that will be designed and executed in compliance with Department of Buildings regulations under the supervision of a licensed professional engineer or registered architect, with the goal of protecting the building's facades and the facades of adjacent buildings.

§ 11. Section 2-17 of Subchapter B of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new § 2-17 is added to read as follows:

**§ 2-17 Front, Side and Rear Yards.**

*(a) Alterations to Front Areaways of Rowhouses, Townhouses, Flats, Tenements and Other Attached Buildings.*

(1) General. Areaways historically have been modified to address access and safety concerns, and to add greenery. This includes the addition of, and modification to, walls and fences around areaways, modification of the areaway itself, modifications to main entrances and entrances underneath stoops, and the addition of planting areas and planters.

(2) Alterations to areaway paving, steps, or planted areas. LPC Staff will issue an approval for alterations to or involving paving, steps or planted areas if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The work will be contained within the areaway, which is defined as the area in front of a rowhouse, townhouse, flat, tenement or other attached building typically constructed without a side yard, which often is enclosed by a fence, balustrade or wall;

(ii) The work will not result in the removal or destruction of significant architectural features;

(iii) The proposed paving materials are consistent with the paving materials historically found in areaways and yards of buildings of a similar age and type, or will match the adjacent sidewalk in terms of material and color;

(iv) The size and placement of the planted area, including at-grade planting beds and built-in or attached planters, will not call undue attention to itself or detract from significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings if in a historic district;

(v) Adjustments to steps or planted areas will not substantially alter the apparent grade of the areaway or yard. For purposes of this subparagraph:

(A) Re-grading of the areaway will be approved, including the removal of one step, to allow at-grade access from the sidewalk to the areaway;

(B) Modest excavation to accommodate new steps or reconfiguration of existing steps to improve access to basement level entrances, including enlarging or widening steps, will be approved, provided:

(a) The excavation and steps will occupy 50 percent or less of the square footage of the areaway;

(b) The excavation, steps and landing are in keeping with expanded basement entrances found on buildings of similar age and style within the historic district; and

(c) The excavation, steps and landing do not detract from significant architectural features of the building or, if the building is part of a row, do not detract from adjacent buildings or the streetscape; and

(vi) The proposed areaway changes will be compatible with the special architectural and historic character of the building and the historic district.

(3) Garbage enclosures. LPC Staff will issue an approval for new or replacement garbage enclosures if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The work will be contained within the areaway defined by an existing fence, balustrade or wall, and will not result in damage to or the removal of architectural fabric from the building's façade, or areaway enclosure;

(ii) The garbage enclosure will not be physically attached to the building, areaway fence or wall, but instead will be attached to the areaway paving, but not through historic paving material;

(iii) The garbage enclosure will be of a simple design and painted to match the immediately adjacent façade or areaway enclosure material, or otherwise will have a neutral finish that does not call undue attention to itself;

(iv) The enclosure will be limited in footprint and height to the general dimensions of the garbage receptacles it contains, and its size does not detract from the overall areaway proportions and configuration.

(4) Lampposts. LPC Staff will issue an approval for the installation of lampposts in the areaway, defined by an existing fence, balustrade or wall, if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The lamppost will not be installed through historic paving material;

(ii) The proposed lamppost will be situated at least several feet from the primary façade so as not to directly obscure significant architectural features;

(iii) The proposed placement of the lamppost relates to the spacing of elements within the areaway, such as the steps, planted areas and under-stoop entrance, and does not conflict with the façade's composition;

(iv) The proposed installation will not result in exposed conduit;

(v) The lamppost and lantern will be of a simple and proportional design, and will not exceed the sills of the parlor (or second) floor windows in height;

(vi) The lamppost and lantern will be metal and have a black painted finish; and

(vii) The proposed lamppost is in keeping with similar lamppost and areaway configurations within the streetscape and historic district.

(5) Basement/cellar level access hatches. LPC Staff will issue an approval for basement/cellar access hatches if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The proposed hatch will not be installed through historic paving material where feasible;

(ii) The placement of the hatch will not damage or directly obscure any significant architectural features of the building; and

(iii) The hatch will be constructed in metal with a dark neutral finish, in keeping with similar utilitarian installations.

*(b) Installation of New Ironwork.*

(1) Scope. This subdivision concerns applications for ironwork on top of areaway or stoop walls, or at alleyways, where the building has not previously had such ironwork of a type found on similar building types. For example, many stoops have been altered over time by the addition of handrails on the side or on top of stoop walls. Applications to restore or re-create original or historic ironwork must be made consistent with the criteria set forth in § 2-11.

(2) New ironwork at areaways, stoops, service alleys or facades where no historic ironwork exists. LPC Staff will approve such work as follows:

(i) The installation of the new ironwork will not conceal, damage, or cause the removal of significant architectural features;

(ii) The new ironwork, with respect to its location on the building or property (e.g., on top of the areaway wall or stoop wall) and its scale and visual characteristics (including details and finish), will match or recall ironwork typically found on buildings of similar age, style and type; and where the building is part of a row, it is harmonious with other ironwork in the row;

(iii) The installation of the new ironwork will be harmonious with the special architectural and historic character of the building and the historic district.

*(c) Walls and Fences.*

(1) Scope. This subdivision concerns applications for walls and fences at small residential buildings, including rowhouses, townhouses, flats, and tenement buildings. LPC Staff will approve proposals that satisfy the criteria set forth below:

(i) New areaway wall or fence.

(A) The new wall or fence will not conceal, damage, or cause the removal of significant architectural features; and

(B) The scale, visual characteristics and location on the building or property of the new wall or fence will be in keeping with the age and style of the building, and, where the building is part of a row, is harmonious with other walls or fences in the row.

(ii) New fences at small residential buildings, including rowhouses, townhouses, flats and tenement buildings.

(A) LPC Staff will issue an approval for a rear yard fence if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(a) The fence will not exceed 6 feet in height;

(b) The fence will have a perforated or open design, which can include a portion of the fence being solid, if installed along the sidewalk at a corner building; and

(c) The fence will be constructed in wood or iron, whichever is most compatible with the building's age and style, and finished in a dark or neutral color, or clear finish. If visible, the design and finish of a metal

fence should be simple and based on ironwork found in the district on buildings of similar type. If the fence is made of wood, the finished side must face away from the property if installed at the sidewalk of a corner rowhouse.

(d) Variations in material will be considered if the fence is not visible from a public thoroughfare and otherwise complies with applicable codes.

(e) A masonry wall, but not including cement masonry units enclosing a rear yard shall be approved if not visible and is no more than six (6) feet in height.

(B) LPC Staff will issue an approval for a metal picket fence at the side yard of a corner rowhouse if the work meets the following relevant criteria:

(a) The fence will match the height of an areaway fence but shall not exceed 36 inches in height;

(b) The fence will be simply designed and finished in black.

(2) Garden historic districts. This paragraph applies to proposals to install walls and fences in garden-style houses and apartment buildings in districts designated in part for the relationship between gardens and plantings and the buildings, including but not limited to buildings in the Sunnyside Gardens Historic District and the Jackson Heights Historic District. LPC Staff will approve applications for walls and fences if the following relevant criteria are met:

(i) Sunnyside Gardens Historic District. In the case of the Sunnyside Gardens Historic District, a new fence will be approved by LPC Staff if the fence:

(A) Will be limited to the rear and side yards and set behind the street-facing façade(s) of the house;

(B) Will not exceed thirty-six (36) inches in height; and

(C) Will be constructed of metal picket fencing.

(ii) Jackson Heights Historic District. In the case of an apartment building in the Jackson Heights Historic District, a new fence will be approved by LPC Staff if the fence:

(A) Will be limited to the planting area around the building;

(B) Has a black painted metal picket design that has an open quality; and

(C) The curb and fence combined will not exceed thirty (30) inches in height.

(iii) Jackson Heights Historic District. In the case of a single- or two-family house in the Jackson Heights Historic District, LPC Staff will approve a low brick retaining wall at the border of the sidewalk and front yard if:

(A) The retaining wall will be as short as possible to contain erosion and in no event is higher than five brick courses, inclusive of a coping of brick or cast stone;

(B) The brick will closely match the brick façade of the building;

(C) The retaining wall will not feature decorative brickwork or ironwork;

(D) The retaining wall will not incorporate a perpendicular run from the sidewalk to the house, except a return to meet the lower stairs, which would divide the continuous front lawns of the row; and

(E) The retaining wall will match the height and design of an adjacent low garden wall that meets the requirements of this section or, if there is no adjacent retaining wall, is compatible with other low retaining walls on the block that meet the requirements of this section in terms of height and design.

(3) Free-standing houses. LPC Staff will issue an approval for the installation of a fence at free-standing houses if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The fence will be placed in the side or rear yard, behind the street-facing façade(s);

(ii) The fence will not exceed six (6) feet in height and is constructed of wood with the finished side facing away from the property;

(iii) Variations in the height and material will be considered if the fence is not visible from a public thoroughfare or the fence is permanently obscured from view by vegetation and the building otherwise complies with applicable codes.

(d) *Driveways.*

(1) General criteria.

(i) New driveway. LPC Staff will approve a new driveway only in districts where driveways are a common feature. As a general matter, these districts are comprised of what were historically detached single-family dwellings. If there is currently no existing curb cut, the applicant must provide documentation that the new curb cut will

comply with the Zoning Resolution and the City Administrative Code, and that the applicant has filed for the curb cut with the Department of Buildings and the Department of Transportation.

(ii) Proposals to install a driveway or parking pad within the areaway or front yard of an attached or semi-attached house, or a row house, will require review by the full Commission at a Public Hearing.

(2) Specific criteria. LPC Staff will issue an approval to repair, alter or replace an existing driveway, and for a new driveway and a curb cut at the front, side or rear yard, if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) Repair, alteration and replacement of an existing driveway.

(A) Repairs will match the existing driveway in terms of materials, details and finish;

(B) The existing footprint of a driveway may be altered by widening or creating a bump-out for turning or parking, provided the materials match the existing materials; the alterations do not significantly reduce the amount of green space of the yard; and the driveway is well scaled to the yard and building;

(C) Replacing an existing driveway. The materials and design of an existing driveway may be replaced as follows:

(a) If the existing driveway is an original or historic driveway and retains its original material and design, the replacement must match the material and design but the footprint may be altered as provided in clause (B) of this paragraph;

(b) If the existing driveway is not an original or historic driveway, it may be replaced with a driveway with different materials and design provided the new driveway satisfies the criteria of clause (E) of Subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph.

(ii) New driveway where none currently exists.

(A) The installation of the driveway and curb cut will not eliminate any significant architectural feature, paving, or fabric from the building or site;

(B) The proposed location and design of the driveway and curb cut will be consistent with other buildings found in the historic district;

(C) The driveway will not significantly reduce the green space within the yard;

(D) The driveway and curb cut are well scaled to the yard and building; and

(E) The proposed driveway paving materials match the predominant paving material and pattern within the streetscape, except staff may approve a substitute paving material that recalls the predominant paving material if the substitute meets applicable standards for improving the permeability of the paved surface and otherwise does not detract or call undue attention to itself.

(e) *Accessory Ramps.* LPC Staff will issue an approval for an accessory ramp for loading or other service functions that are not intended or required for barrier-free access, if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) It is located within a service alley, or side or rear yard of a large apartment, hotel, or commercial building;

(2) The installation will be partially or fully obscured by existing masonry walls or ironwork;

(3) The proposed installation or any required excavation will not result in damage to or the removal of significant architectural features or historic fabric, including historic paving;

(4) The ramp will not obscure any significant architectural features of the building;

(5) The ramp will be constructed in a material that matches the predominant paving or façade material, or is otherwise neutral in appearance and does not detract from the building or streetscape; and

(6) The railings will be simply designed or based on existing ironwork found on the building, and will have a black or neutral finish.

§ 12. Section 2-18 of Subchapter B of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is renumbered § 2-06 and a new § 2-18 is added to read as follows:

§2-18 **Barrier-Free Access.**

(a) *Introduction.*

(1) Historic structures can and should be made accessible.

(2) Accessible routes should coincide with or be located in the same general area of regular circulation paths, and the primary entrance should be accessible wherever possible.

(3) Proposed alterations to make a building or space accessible must comply with applicable statutes and codes, including the American National Standard (ANSI), the New York City Building Code, and the

Americans with Disabilities Act Standards for Accessible Design.

(4) Applications for barrier-free access should take into consideration changes to interior spaces that may reduce grade changes at the entrance which will lessen the level of impact of, or eliminate the need for, exterior changes.

(5) Where there is more than one acceptable approach for making a building or space accessible, LPC Staff will approve the proposal that will allow barrier-free access with the least impact on significant architectural features of the building and neighboring buildings if the work is occurring in a historic district.

(6) Where proposed alterations to make a building accessible will have a major impact on significant architectural features, LPC Staff may ask an applicant to seek a waiver. Accessibility waivers may be granted by the Department of Buildings after consulting with the Mayor's Office of People with Disabilities.

(7) Proposed work that does not conform to these rules, such as a wheelchair platform lift on an Individual Landmark, will be reviewed by the full Commission at a Certificate of Appropriateness public hearing.

(b) At-Grade Entrances. LPC Staff will issue a permit for a proposal to alter an existing entrance at a building in a historic district to make it an accessible at-grade entrance if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) The work required to bring the entrance to grade, including the removal of the existing steps, landings, ramps, or other elevated elements at the entrance point, will not result in damage to or the removal of significant architectural features of the building, except as noted below;

(2) The proposal involves removal of no more than three treads at the stoop or stair, or involves the removal of below-grade steps within a recessed areaway, to create an at-grade or basement level entrance;

(3) Historic materials and features removed in connection with the work will be re-used where possible;

(4) Where the treads to be removed contain cast iron vault lights, one tread is installed flush at the entry to recall the presence of the vault lights;

(5) A sidewalk may be modified, including sloping a sidewalk to make an entrance accessible, provided the work meets the requirements of § 2-19 of these rules;

(6) A new door for the modified entrance shall have proportions that recall the historic door, which may require the addition of a transom to the door opening; and

(7) The proposed work will allow for barrier-free access for the building in the least obtrusive manner possible.

(c) Door and Door Surround Changes. LPC Staff will issue an approval for proposals to alter doors and door surrounds for buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks to meet accessibility requirements, such as clearance, if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) If the existing door is original or historic:

(i) The proposed work will retain the historic fabric at the entrance, such as sidelights, door(s), transoms, framing or door surround detailing; and

(ii) Historic doors and vestibule entrances may be altered with respect to door swing, changing hardware and hinges, and the installation of automatic opener hardware provided the door configuration and details are maintained.

(2) If the existing door is not original or historic:

(i) The proposed work will retain a maximum amount of historic fabric at the entrance, such as sidelights, transoms, framing or door surround detailing;

(ii) The overall historic door opening width will be maintained, except the door opening may be widened up to eight (8) inches if necessary to meet applicable codes, provided that the door surround is recreated in-kind with the necessary adjustments for the new door opening;

(iii) The operation of replacement doors may be altered to meet required clearances, such as paired doors that may be changed to a single door with a fixed leaf or sidelight condition, or a single door with the appearance of paired doors;

(iv) The width of operable leafs and sidelights may vary from the historic condition provided that the replacement door(s) recalls the historic detailing and general configuration;

(v) A replacement door in an alternate material may be installed to meet force limitations in operating the leaf;

(vi) The replacement doors and accompanying elements must recall

the historic condition in terms of configuration, detailing, material, if it meets code, and finish; and

(vii) The proposed changes to the door and door opening will not detract from the special architectural and historic character of the building.

(d) Actuators for Automatic Doors. LPC Staff will issue an approval for proposals to install an actuator device if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) Door actuators installed on building facades.

(i) The push plate or actuator will be as small as feasible and located in the least obtrusive place possible;

(ii) The actuator will not be installed through decorative features or cast iron;

(iii) The actuator will be installed on flat unornamented masonry, brick, or metal, or at non-historic storefront infill, at a door return or side of a plain masonry pier, and will be attached through mortar joints or seams to minimize damage to historic fabric. Such proposed installation will to the greatest extent feasible not result in exposed conduit; and

(iv) The installation will not call undue attention to itself or otherwise detract from significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings.

(2) Door actuators installed on free-standing bollards, stanchions or posts (collectively "posts"). If the actuator cannot be installed, pursuant to Paragraph (1) of this subdivision due to façade conditions or other constraints, LPC Staff will approve an actuator installed on a post where the post is:

(i) Installed into non-historic paving;

(ii) Simply designed and finished to match the adjacent façade material or other neutral finish; and

(iii) The post will be an unobtrusive presence in conjunction with the façade and will not detract from or obscure any significant architectural features of the building.

(e) Handrails and Areaway Alterations.

(1) LPC Staff will issue an approval for a proposed handrail on an existing stoop or areaway steps on a building in a historic district or scenic landmark if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) The installation of the handrail will not damage any decorative features of the masonry stoop walls, ironwork, or areaway enclosure;

(ii) The handrail will be simply designed and will not detract from the significant architectural features of the building; and

(iii) The handrail will be attached to the coping of the stoop wall, inside the stoop wall, or at the treads, whichever location the LPC Staff determines is the least obtrusive, taking into account other such installations on the block and the purpose of the handrail.

(2) LPC Staff will issue an approval for a proposal to alter an areaway enclosure to accommodate an accessible entrance:

(i) If the areaway enclosure consists of historic ironwork or masonry, the alterations are as minimal as possible to meet accessibility requirements and the ironwork and/or masonry is finished to match the historic condition; and

(ii) If no historic fabric exists in the areaway, the ironwork and/or masonry is finished to match the existing conditions.

(f) Ramps.

(1) Ramps without handrails. Ramps that do not require a handrail will be approved on individual landmarks and buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks if:

(i) The installation will not result in damage to significant historic fabric, including sidewalk paving materials or vault lights, or will involve the removal of only small and discrete portions of historic fabric, and the fabric that is removed is re-used in connection with the ramp work where possible;

(ii) The ramp will be constructed in materials to match the immediately adjacent façade material or sidewalk and threshold paving, or with utilitarian materials with a neutral finish so as to have an unobtrusive presence on the building;

(iii) The ramp will be as short as possible, with no switch-backs, except that LPC Staff may approve a longer ramp, with no switch-backs, if the longer ramp will have less visual impact on the façade; and

(iv) The proposed changes will not detract from the special architectural and historic character of the building.

(2) Ramps with handrails. Ramps that do require a handrail shall be approved for buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks if:

(i) The installation of the ramp and railings will not eliminate or conceal any significant architectural features of the building or sidewalk, except as provided for below;

(ii) The installation is obscured or partially obscured by existing features where possible, such as ironwork or masonry walls;

(iii) The ramp will be as short as possible, with no switch-backs and intermediate landings, except that LPC Staff will approve a longer ramp, with no switch-backs, if they determine that the longer ramp will have less visual impact on the façade;

(iv) For storefronts, the ramp will be confined to the storefront or building associated with the entrance being made accessible;

(v) For buildings with deeply recessed entrance courts or areaways, a ramp must be located within the recess, unless LPC Staff determines that a different location provides equal accessibility with less impact on the building;

(vi) The presence and location of the ramp will not disrupt, or will be consistent with, the façade's composition. For purposes of this rule, the favored position for a ramp in a recessed court or areaway is presumed to be off to one side so that it is as inconspicuous as possible, but, depending on the façade's composition, LPC Staff may determine that another location is more consistent and harmonious with the design of the façade;

(vii) Minimal excavation will be permitted to facilitate barrier-free access;

(viii) The handrail will be simply designed with the minimum number of vertical elements permitted;

(ix) The ramp will be simply designed and constructed in materials to match the immediately adjacent façade material or ironwork, or with utilitarian materials with a neutral finish, whichever will result in the least obtrusive presence on the building; and

(x) The proposed work will not detract from the special architectural and historic character of the building.

(g) Lifts. LPC Staff will issue an approval for a wheelchair platform lift or a chair lift on a rail on a building in a historic district or scenic landmark if the proposed work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) Wheelchair platform lifts.

(i) The lift will not require significant alterations to existing fabric at the proposed location, and any such alterations are reversible;

(ii) Only minimal historic fabric will be removed to access the lift at the elevated position;

(iii) The lift will be located in a recessed location on the façade, or otherwise located to not disrupt the façade's composition, and will be obscured or partially obscured by existing features such as ironwork or masonry walls;

(iv) The lift will be stored in the down position to minimize its visual presence; and

(v) The lift will be finished to match the immediately adjacent façade materials, or will have a neutral finish; and

(vi) The proposed work will not detract from the special architectural and historic character of the building or streetscape.

(2) Wheelchair and chair lifts on rails.

(i) The installation does not require any significant alterations to the existing areaway, stoop, handrail, or building façade, and is reversible;

(ii) The installation will require minimal attachment points through non-decorative elements; and

(iii) The lift will be painted to match the finish of the adjacent ironwork or masonry, or will have a neutral finish.

(h) Replacement or Modification of Existing Commission-Approved or Grandfathered Ramps and Lifts. LPC Staff will issue an approval to modify or replace an existing Commission-approved or grandfathered ramp or lift to meet current accessibility codes if the work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) The replacement ramp will match or be smaller and/or shorter than the existing ramp in terms of footprint and overall rise, or is altered to the minimum degree necessary for compliance;

(2) The replacement ramp will be constructed using materials that either match the materials and handrail design of the existing ramp or match the adjacent façade material and/or railing, or utilitarian materials with a neutral finish. A change in handrail design to the minimum number of vertical elements required by code is permitted;

(3) The platform lift and guiderails will be installed in the same locations using existing penetrations in the building façade or other elements. Some additional penetrations may be approved if required to meet code.

(4) The lift mechanicals will be located in the same location and will

match the footprint and height of the existing mechanicals, or will be reduced in size;

(5) The lift may be fully enclosed if necessary to meet code; and

(6) The previously approved finishes will be maintained or modified to better blend with the adjacent façade material.

§ 13. Section 2-19 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new § 2-19 is added to read as follows:

**§ 2-19 Sidewalks.**

(a) *General Requirements.*

(1) Scope. This section applies to sidewalk replacement in historic districts where the paving material is a significant feature (e.g., bluestone, granite and brick) and where the existing sidewalks adequately recall the historic paving, either by the amount of historic paving that remains or due to the combination of historic paving and tinted sidewalks that exists in the district. For purposes of this section, the term "sidewalk" means the portion of the sidewalk and curb fronting upon specific property.

(i) Appendix A of this section sets forth the list of historic districts that are subject to the provisions of this section. These historic districts are districts where historic paving was a significant feature and where there currently exists sufficient historic or tinted paving to adequately recall this historic condition. For these districts the regulatory goal is to replace non-historic paving with paving that matches the historic paving material in terms of standard characteristics or which adequately recalls the historic paving material through a tinted concrete.

(ii) For historic districts designated after the effective date of these rules, the designation report must explicitly state whether the sidewalk paving is a significant feature and will be subject to these rules. The Commission will maintain a list on its website and at its offices of all historic districts subject to this rule.

(iii) In all other historic districts no approval is required from the Commission for replacing sidewalks.

(2) Other approvals. In addition to the requirements set forth in this section, all methods and materials for sidewalk work must conform to all applicable rules, requirements and guidelines of the Department of Transportation ("DOT") and the Department of Design and Construction.

(b) Repairing, Resetting and New Bluestone Sidewalks. LPC Staff will issue an approval to repair and/or reset existing bluestone pavers, or to install new bluestone pavers, if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) Resetting and repairing existing bluestone pavers. If intact pavers exist, they must be preserved if they meet applicable DOT standards for thickness and size, and must be reset, pursuant to DOT standards. Small amounts of cementitious patching can be applied to preserve existing pavers that have spalled, using a mixture that contains bluestone dust to match the color of the pavers, and the joint between pavers may be ground down to produce a level surface.

(2) New bluestone pavers. If the existing sidewalk is missing one or more bluestone pavers, or the existing bluestone pavers are beyond reasonable repair due to cracking or other conditions, or the owner is proposing to install a new bluestone sidewalk where no bluestone exists, new bluestone pavers may be installed, consistent with the DOT specifications and installation requirements, if:

(i) The pavers will closely match the existing bluestone pavers, if any, with respect to dimension, color and paver pattern; and

(ii) The edges of the pavers can be sawn, rubbed or thermal.

(3) Consolidation of existing bluestone pavers. If the existing sidewalk is missing bluestone pavers, or some of the existing bluestone pavers are beyond the point of reasonable repair due to cracking or other conditions, the existing bluestone pavers that meet DOT standards for thickness and size may be consolidated and tinted concrete pavers installed in the remaining area, provided:

(i) The maximum number of intact bluestone pavers will be consolidated within the sidewalk;

(ii) Resetting of bluestone pavers will meet the requirements of Paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subdivision;

(iii) New concrete pavers are tinted and scored to match the historic bluestone pavers;

(iv) An existing bluestone or granite curb will be retained if possible, and any replacement curb will be granite or tinted/untinted concrete to match adjacent curbing; and

(v) For purposes of this Paragraph (3), if the enlargement of a sidewalk tree pit requires the removal of some or all of a bluestone paver;

(A) The removal of bluestone will be the minimum necessary to meet the applicable requirements, and

(B) The bluestone paver, or the part that is removed, will be consolidated within the property lines if there are areas of the sidewalk that do not have bluestone pavers, provided the paver, or part thereof, otherwise meets applicable DOT standards.

(c) Replacement of an Existing Non-Bluestone Sidewalk. Where the property on which the sidewalk exists is not part of a bluestone sidewalk, and the owner does not intend to install a new bluestone sidewalk consistent with the requirements of Subdivision (b), the new sidewalk must:

(1) Consist of concrete pavers scored to match the pavers on adjacent sidewalks. If the sidewalk has bluestone or bluestone-tinted concrete sidewalks on both sides, the new sidewalk must be tinted to match the bluestone. If the sidewalk has a bluestone or bluestone-tinted sidewalk on only one side, it must be tinted to match the bluestone only if a majority of sidewalks on the same side of the block in the district are also bluestone or bluestone-tinted sidewalks. If a majority of sidewalks are not bluestone or bluestone-tinted, then the new sidewalk may be either bluestone tinted or plain concrete; and

(2) An existing granite or bluestone curb will remain or, if it is beyond repair, be replaced with a granite curb.

(3) Unique or decorative scoring patterns may be used at front entryways of large apartment buildings, hotel or commercial buildings in historic districts, provided the use of such decorative patterns is a characteristic of the building or historic district and does not call undue attention to itself or detract from the significant architectural features of the building or streetscape.

(4) Metal post plates, and or bolt holes associated with detachable flood protection barriers, may be installed in concrete sidewalks, provided the post plates are set flush with the sidewalk and the installation does not call undue attention to itself or detract from the building or streetscape.

(d) Vault Lights. LPC Staff will issue an approval to repair or replace existing vault lights, re-create missing vault lights, or recall the presence of missing historic vault lights with diamond plate if the proposed work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) New vault lights.

(i) New vault lights may be approved to restore missing vault lights, or to replace existing vault lights, whether uncovered or covered by diamond plate steel or concrete, that are beyond reasonable repair;

(ii) New vault lights will match the existing or historic vault lights in terms of material, dimensions and details;

(iii) Where no vault lights exist, the basis for the design and materials of the new vault lights will be based on photographic or physical evidence relating to the building or adjacent buildings, or, if no documentation exists, the design and materials will be based on vault lights found at buildings of similar age, style and type;

(iv) New vault lights may be set flush with the existing sidewalk over the original or new metal framing or over a solid concrete substrate where the historic condition occurred at grade, or set on the original or new metal platform where the historic condition was raised above grade.

(2) Protection of existing, uncovered and deteriorated vault lights. Existing uncovered vault lights that are in a deteriorated state and are no longer water-tight may be protected by covering the vault lights with dark-finished diamond plate steel. Vault lights at vertical surfaces and lower-traffic areas such as steps and landings should remain uncovered where feasible. However, LPC Staff may approve the removal of up to two (2) panels of vault lights if the vault lights are deteriorated beyond repair and no other vault lights exist in any sidewalk on the same side of the block in the historic district, and replaced with concrete or granite to match the adjacent sidewalk instead of diamond plate steel.

(3) Protection of existing, covered vault lights.

(i) Existing vault lights that are covered by diamond plate steel or concrete may be re-covered with new dark-finished diamond plate steel;

(ii) If the existing vault lights underneath the diamond plate or concrete are highly deteriorated or broken, they may be removed and replaced with new vault lights in accordance with Subdivision (a), or may be removed altogether, and new dark finished diamond plate steel reinstalled where the diamond plate or concrete had previously existed;

(iii) If no vault lights are present under existing diamond plate steel, the diamond plate steel will be replaced with new dark finished diamond plate steel;

(iv) In considering the replacement material in accordance with Subparagraphs (ii) and (iii), LPC Staff may permit new concrete instead of diamond plate if the historic district in which the building

exists is not characterized by vault lights and/or diamond plate.

(e) Granite Sidewalks. LPC Staff will issue an approval to repair or reset existing granite sidewalks, or to install new granite sidewalks, and new concrete pavers tinted to match the existing granite pavers, if the work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) The maximum number of intact granite pavers will be maintained or consolidated within the property lines;

(2) Areas no longer covered by granite pavers will be replaced with new granite pavers or concrete pavers tinted and scored to recall the historic granite pavers;

(3) Existing granite pavers will be sliced horizontally to create new or lighter pavers, provided that (i) the footprint of each paver is maintained and the paver is reinstalled in approximately the same location, and (ii) the resulting paver(s) will maintain a minimum 3-4" thickness and otherwise meet DOT requirements and comply with Department of Buildings structural requirements; and

(4) New granite pavers will match the color, texture, dimensions and edge treatment of the existing granite pavers and will have a slip-resistant finish in accordance with DOT requirements.

(f) Accessible Sidewalks.

(1) Pedestrian ramps at sidewalk intersections. LPC Staff will issue an approval to install accessible pedestrian ramps at sidewalk intersections if the proposed work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(i) For new or existing concrete sidewalks, accessible pedestrian ramps will consist of tinted concrete to match the color, texture and scoring of the adjacent or predominant sidewalk paving;

(ii) For existing bluestone and granite sidewalks, bluestone or granite pavers may be cut, honed or otherwise modified to form the slope and flared sides of the ramp, or replaced in kind to accommodate the ramp. In addition:

(A) If the existing sidewalk is predominately bluestone or granite, but the portion of the sidewalk at the intersection that needs to be modified is concrete, the ramp may consist of concrete tinted to match the adjacent historic paving material;

(B) Existing bluestone or granite at the corner may be cut and moved within the property lines to replace missing or deteriorated bluestone pavers, and a concrete ramp, tinted to match the adjacent historic paving material, installed at the corner; or

(C) Existing bluestone or granite sidewalks will remain and a concrete "neckdown" (an expansion of the sidewalk at the intersection into the road to shorten the pedestrian crosswalk) tinted to match the adjacent paving installed to accommodate the ramp and preserve the historic paving material in place;

(iii) Detectable warning units may be surface applied or imbedded into the concrete or stone; and

(iv) The dimensions and slope of the ramp, and color differentiation for detectable warning units comply with applicable Federal, State and City codes and requirements.

(2) Sloping sidewalks. LPC Staff will issue an approval to slope a concrete sidewalk in order to make a store or space accessible if the color and scoring pattern of the concrete matches the existing sidewalk and the work complies with all applicable Federal, State and City codes and requirements, including the requirements of § 2-18 of these rules, provided that the work will not result in damage to or concealment of significant architectural features of the building.

## APPENDIX A

### Historic Districts Having Continued Sidewalk Regulation

African Burial Ground & The Commons Historic District  
 Audubon Terrace Historic District  
 Bedford Historic District  
 Bedford Stuyvesant/Expanded Stuyvesant Heights Historic District  
 Boerum Hill Historic District  
 Brooklyn Academy of Music Historic District  
 Brooklyn Heights Historic District  
 Carroll Gardens Historic District  
 Charlton-King-Vandam Historic District  
 Chelsea Historic District  
 Chelsea Historic District Extension  
 Clinton Hill Historic District  
 Cobble Hill Historic District  
 Cobble Hill Historic District Extension (3 buildings)  
 Douglaston Historic District  
 DUMBO Historic District  
 Fieldston Historic District  
 Gansevoort Market Historic District  
 Governors Island Historic District  
 Gramercy Park Historic District  
 Gramercy Park Historic District Extension

Greenpoint Historic District  
 Greenwich Village Historic District  
 Hunters Point Historic District  
 Jumel Terrace Historic District  
 Ladies' Mile Historic District  
 Manhattan Avenue Historic District  
 Metropolitan Museum Historic District  
 Noho East Historic District  
 NoHo Historic District  
 NoHo Historic District Extension  
 Park Slope Historic District  
 Park Slope Historic District Extension  
 Park Slope Historic District Extension II  
 Riverdale Historic District  
 Sniffen Court Historic District  
 SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District  
 SoHo-Cast Iron Historic District Extension  
 South Village Historic District  
 South Street Seaport Historic District  
 South Street Seaport Historic District Extension  
 St. George/New Brighton Historic District  
 St. Mark's Historic District Extension  
 St. Mark's Historic District  
 St. Nicholas Historic District  
 Stone Street Historic District  
 Stuyvesant Heights Historic District  
 Stuyvesant Square Historic District  
 Tribeca East Historic District  
 Tribeca North Historic District  
 Tribeca South Historic District  
 Tribeca South Historic District Extension  
 Tribeca West Historic District  
 Vinegar Hill Historic District  
 Wallabout Historic District

§ 14. Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended by adding a new Section 2-20 to read as follows:

**§ 2-20 Health, Safety and Utility Equipment.**

(a) *Introduction.* Buildings may be required to have a variety of equipment related to particular health, safety and utility maintenance. These types of installations can be mandated by the Fire and Building Codes (e.g., fire alarm bells and Siamese connections) or by utilities (e.g., gas and electricity meters). Other equipment is not required by law but is commonly used for safety reasons (e.g., window security bars, security cameras, lighting and intercom panels). Given the relatively small and/or discrete nature of these types of installations, their physical requirements and constraints, and their ubiquitous presence throughout the city, these types of equipment can be installed without significant impact to architectural features and without detracting from such features or the building or, in the case of buildings in historic districts, from adjacent buildings or the streetscape.

(b) *General Installation Criteria.* LPC Staff will issue an approval for work on individual landmarks, buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks to install health, safety and utility equipment, such as the examples listed below in Subdivision (c), if the proposed work meets all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) The installation will not occur on or in front of a primary façade unless there is no feasible alternative for the installation or the location is mandated by another law or rule. In making a determination that there is no feasible alternative, LPC Staff will consider whether the need for such equipment on the primary façade is necessitated by recent or related discretionary interior renovations;

(2) The equipment will be attached in a manner that minimizes damage to, or loss of, any significant architectural features and will be installed at mortar joints or through plain brick, stone or wood to the greatest extent possible;

(3) If the installation is proposed to be made through areaway or sidewalk paving, the installation will not be installed through historic paving unless there is no feasible alternative;

(4) If the installation is required by applicable law or rule it will be as small as feasible;

(5) The finish of the equipment if not otherwise required by law or rule, will match the surrounding building material or will not call undue attention to its presence;

(6) If the installation requires a conduit, there will be no visible conduit or, if this is not feasible, a maximum of approximately ten (10) inches of visible conduit will be permitted; the conduit will not be placed on decorative surfaces; the visible conduit will be painted to match the background surface and will be secured into mortar joints where possible; and, if there are multiple proposed or existing installations, the proposed installation of conduit will, to the maximum extent feasible, combine and minimize the amount of conduit;

(7) The installation will be either not visible from a public thoroughfare or as minimally visible as possible (e.g., beneath a

band course, underneath a stoop, behind an areaway wall or fence, or behind plantings). Unless the installation meets the requirements of Paragraph (1) of this subdivision, the installation will be on a secondary façade; and

(8) The proposed installation will not call undue attention to itself or detract from any significant architectural feature(s) of the building or of adjacent buildings if the work is occurring in a historic district, by virtue of its size or proximity to any such features or buildings.

(c) *Certain Types of Equipment and Additional Criteria.* The following are the types of installations addressed by this section, including, where appropriate, installation criteria that are in addition to the general criteria set forth in Subdivision (b) of this section:

(1) Utility meters, including electrical, gas and water meters.

(2) Fire alarm bells.

(3) Light fixtures and intercom panels. These installations must be installed within the door opening or adjacent to the door opening, and will be limited to a maximum of two light fixtures and one intercom panel per door opening, except that an intercom panel may also be installed on a fence or wall in front of the entranceway.

(4) Security cameras. These installations must be as small and as limited in number as feasible, with no more than two security cameras for every twenty-five (25) feet of street frontage, and must be attached in a manner and location that minimizes their visible impact.

(5) Hookups for temporary generators and boilers, electrical boxes, inverter boxes.

(6) Mailboxes and mail key lockboxes. These installations must be installed within or adjacent to the door opening. If a building has a stoop, the mailbox may be attached to a gate or door underneath the stoop or, provided the installation meets the requirements of Paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (8) of this Subdivision, to the façade of the building or stoop adjacent to the doorway underneath the stoop. A mailbox may also be attached to an areaway fence, or may be free-standing in the areaway if the attachment does not damage original or historic fabric or call undue attention to itself or detract from significant features of the building or adjacent building.

(7) Siamese connections/standpipes, oil fill pipes, boiler and dryer vents, water spigots.

(8) Rooftop security fences installed between properties. These installations may be installed only on small commercial buildings or large commercial or residential buildings, provided that they:

(i) Will not cause damage to any significant architectural feature of any façade or the roof;

(ii) Will be as low as is practicable and allowed by the Fire Code or the Building Code;

(iii) Will not be installed in front of or below a cornice where there is a continuous cornice line; and

(iv) Will either not be visible or will be minimally visible, or the visibility will be in the context of other rooftop features and will not call undue attention to itself or detract from the significant architectural features of the building or adjacent buildings.

(9) Certain heating, venting or air-conditioning equipment ("HVAC"). HVAC (including air intakes or exhausts at basement, cellar or areaway windows, walls or floors) that, due to existing structural or other physical constraints not caused by recent or related discretionary interior changes or other provisions of law, must be installed below the second story at or in front of the primary façade or visible secondary façade.

(10) Window security bars installed at cellar, basement or parlor floor windows. These installations may be installed on any building, provided they:

(i) Will not cause damage to any significant architectural feature of any façade;

(ii) Will match historic ironwork or be of a simple design and will not call undue attention to themselves or detract from the significant architectural features of the building;

(iii) Will fasten to the window frame or surround at limited attachment points, and will not include continuous perimeter framing.

(11) Security gates at door openings below or under stoops. These installations can be installed on any building, provided that they:

(i) Will not cause damage to, or detract from, any significant architectural feature of any façade;

(ii) Will match historic ironwork or be of a simple design and will not call undue attention to itself or detract from the significant architectural features of the building;

(iii) Will fasten to the door surround at limited attachment points, and will not include continuous perimeter framing.

(iv) If replacing a grandfathered door where no door existed originally or historically, a new door may be approved if it maximizes the amount of transparency, with or without new ironwork, in keeping with the appearance of open gates below stoops.

(12) Detachable flood protection barriers. Penetrations through plain areas of the façade (excluding decorative masonry or metalwork, and cast iron) at discrete locations for mechanical fastening of flood barriers, with plugs finished to match the surrounding material, and permanent posts at service and garage door openings and loading bays, with associated hardware finished to match the surrounding material or otherwise neutral in finish, may be installed, provided the installation does not call undue attention to itself or detract from the building or streetscape.

§ 15. Section 2-21 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York, entitled "Rules Relating to Installation of Public Pay Telephones and Public Communication Structures", is renumbered § 2-23.

§ 16. Section 2-11 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED and a new § 2-21 is added to read as follows:

**§ 2-21 Installation of Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and other Mechanical Equipment.**

(a) *Introduction.* These rules set forth criteria for LPC Staff approval of heating, ventilation and air conditioning ("HVAC") or other mechanical equipment in buildings which are designated landmarks or are within designated historic districts or scenic landmarks. These rules are based on the following principles:

(1) The distinguishing historical qualities or character of a building or its site should be protected. The removal or alteration of any significant architectural feature should be avoided.

(2) The visual integrity of the building's exterior walls should be maintained.

(3) In general, HVAC and other mechanical equipment are part of a building's infrastructure that must be installed in compliance with various building and energy codes, and health and safety standards. These codes and standards change over time due to technological advances, and as a result of the changing needs of occupants.

(4) HVAC and other mechanical equipment play a critical role in the sustainability and resiliency of historic buildings. Applicants are encouraged to install appropriate HVAC and mechanical equipment that meet or exceed the requirements of the New York City Energy Conservation Code, even if the equipment is exempt from such standards.

(5) Applicants are strongly encouraged to develop building master plans for the installation of HVAC equipment, which will facilitate expeditious review and approval of applications.

(b) *Definitions.*

**Decorative masonry.** The term «decorative masonry» means terra cotta, cast-stone or natural stone (such as limestone, marble, brownstone or granite) and brick facade areas, but does not include entirely plain units of these materials laid up with simple, non-decorative coursing, and/or any ornamental feature which is a component of the facade such as belt courses, banding, water tables, cornices, corbelled brick work, medallions, enframements, and surrounds, and ornamental bonding patterns, e.g., tapestry or diaper brick patterns.

**HVAC equipment.** The term «HVAC equipment» includes through-window, through-wall, rooftop, areaway, and façade and yard mounted heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment, including louvers, wall-mounted louvers and stove, restaurant, bathroom and/or dryer vents.

**Mechanical equipment.** The term «mechanical equipment» means equipment other than HVAC equipment, such as solar and wind power equipment, batteries and emergency generators, and including any associated elements such as railings and sound attenuation structures.

**Minimally visible.** The term «minimally visible» means visibility of any portion of the HVAC or other mechanical equipment from any public thoroughfare as follows:

(1) **Primary Façade:** Projects into the maximum line of sight from such public thoroughfare no more than 12 inches in height if the equipment is less than sixty (60) feet above the ground, projects no more than twenty-four (24) inches if the equipment is between sixty (60) and one hundred (100) feet above the ground, and projects or more than thirty-six (36) inches if the equipment is more than one hundred (100) feet above the ground; or

(2) **Secondary Façade:** Does not call attention to itself or detract from any significant architectural features of the building or other buildings if in a historic district. In determining whether equipment does not call attention to itself or detract the LPC Staff will consider the following factors:

(i) The visibility meets the requirements of Paragraph (1) above;

(ii) The equipment is partially visible at a significant distance;

(iii) The equipment is partially visible from very limited vantage points, including through alleyways, yards, or similar open portions of sites which are not building sites;

(iv) The equipment is partially visible from an oblique angle;

(v) The equipment is partially visible in combination with other existing additions or structures that share a similar level of visibility; or

(vi) The specific historic district is characterized by visibility of similar equipment.

**Primary façade.** The term «primary façade» means:

(1) A façade fronting a street or a public thoroughfare;

(2) A non-street fronting façade, such as a setback, mews or court, that possesses a level of design or significant architectural features that are commensurate with the street fronting façade; or

(3) A façade with a primary entrance to the building.

**Secondary façade.** The term «secondary façade» means a façade that does not front on a street or a public thoroughfare and that does not possess significant architectural features that are commensurate with the street fronting façade.

Terms not otherwise defined in these rules have the meanings ascribed to them in the Landmarks Law.

(c) *Installations of HVAC Equipment Within Window Openings.*

(1) No permit required. No permit is required for installing seasonal and non-permanent HVAC equipment in windows if the following relevant criteria are satisfied:

(i) Seasonal window air-conditioning unit installations.

(A) The installation requires only raising or lowering the sash of a double-hung window, or opening the sash of a casement, hopper or awning window or transom, and temporarily fixing the sash in place without removing it;

(B) The window unit and any filler panel (glazed or solid) will be installed at any location within the window frame, and will not fully rest on an architectural element of the façade outside of the window frame, such as a cornice, parapet or sill; and

(C) The support brackets, if required, will fasten to the window frame or the interior side of the wall opening, and/or may brace against the exterior wall without mechanical attachments.

(D) If the installation is visible from a public thoroughfare, the window unit does not need to be painted; however, any filler panel (if solid) must have a finish that matches or approximates the color of the window frame.

(ii) New non-permanent louver and vent installations.

(A) The installation requires only the raising or lowering of the sash of a double-hung window, or opening the sash of a casement, hopper or awning window or transom, and temporarily fixing the sash in place without removing it;

(B) The louver or vent, and any filler panel (glazed or solid), will be installed at any location within the window frame; and

(C) If the installation is visible from a public thoroughfare, the louver or vent, and any solid filler panel, will have a finish that matches or approximates the color of the window frame.

(2) Permit required. A permit, certificate or report is required for all other types of HVAC equipment installations within windows in individual landmarks and buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks.

(i) **Primary façades.** Installations of HVAC equipment within window openings on primary façades of Individual Landmarks and building in historic districts and scenic landmarks, where there is no feasible alternative to installing the HVAC equipment on a secondary façade.

(A) Rowhouses, detached houses, carriage houses, small apartment buildings, tenements, and hotels. Except for installations on the primary façade that meet the requirements of § 2-20, in buildings originally constructed as private residences or carriage houses, as well as small apartment houses and other types of multiple dwellings which are six (6) stories or less in height and with a street frontage of forty (40) feet or less, the small scale and potential for affecting the significant architectural and historic character of the buildings require that proposals for installations on primary façades be reviewed by the full Commission for a Certificate of Appropriateness ("C of A") or report.

(B) Large apartment buildings and hotels and commercial and loft buildings. This clause (B) applies to large apartment buildings, hotels

and other types of multiple dwellings that have a street frontage of more than forty (40) feet or are seven (7) or more stories in height, and all commercial and loft buildings originally designed to serve commercial, retail or warehouse uses, including cast-iron fronted buildings, department stores, banks and office buildings. LPC Staff will approve permanent installations of HVAC equipment, louvers and vents in window openings if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

- (a) The window is not a special window as defined in § 2-14; and
- (b) The installation involves removing only glazing, or modifying or removing the window sash and retaining the window frame. If the exterior louver is flush-mounted, it will be mounted flush with or behind the plane of the window frame and behind the existing or reinstated brickmold or panning. If the window unit is projecting, it will be mounted within the window frame. In either case, if the exterior louver or window unit fills only a part of the window frame, it can be placed anywhere within the modified or removed sash, and the remainder will be filled with a filler panel (glazed or solid) or partial height window sash to otherwise match the configuration, size permitting, of the overall window; or
- (c) The installation involves installing the exterior louver or projecting window unit in conjunction with installing a new window at the same time, and the resulting installation complies with both the criteria set forth in this clause (B) and the applicable new window criteria; and
- (d) The exterior louver and any solid filler panel will be finished to match the window frame; however, a window HVAC unit does not need to be painted; and
- (e) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic districts, will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings.
  - (ii) Secondary facades. Installations of HVAC equipment within window openings on secondary facades of Individual Landmarks and buildings within historic districts and scenic landmarks. LPC Staff will approve the installation of HVAC equipment if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(A) The window is not a "special window" as defined in § 2-14;

(B) The installation will occur within an existing window opening, either as an exterior louver, projecting window unit or a small vent with a flush or minimally projecting cap and filler panel, set back from the plane of the façade to approximate the depth of the window; or

(C) The installation will occur in conjunction with installing a new window at the same time, and the resulting installation complies with both the criteria of this subparagraph and the applicable new window criteria; and

(D) If the installation is visible from a public thoroughfare,

(a) The installation is only part of the full height of the sash being removed, the remainder will be filled with a filler panel (glazed or solid) or partial height window sash to otherwise match the configuration, size permitting, of the overall window; or

(b) The installation involves an exterior louver or small vent with a flush or minimally projecting cap, the louver, vent, cap and solid filler panel will be finished to match the window frame; and

(E) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic districts or scenic landmarks, if visible will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings.

(d) *Installations of Through-Wall HVAC Equipment.*

(1) Primary facades. Through-wall installation of HVAC equipment on primary facades.

(i) Individual Landmarks. Except for installations on the primary façade that meet the requirements of § 2-20, proposals for through-wall installations on primary facades must be reviewed for a C of A.

(ii) Buildings within historic districts.

(A) Through-wall installations approvable only by C of A. Except for installations that meet the requirements of § 2-20, proposals for installations of through-wall HVAC equipment on primary facades of the following building types must be reviewed for a C of A due to their small scale, limited areas of plain masonry and/or the potential for affecting significant the significant architectural and historical character of the buildings:

(a) Rowhouses, detached houses, carriage houses, flats, small apartment buildings, tenements, hotels and other types of multiple dwellings. For purposes of this item (a), this means buildings originally constructed as private residences, carriage houses or multiple dwellings, which are six (6) stories or less in height and with a street frontage of forty (40) feet or less;

(b) Manufacturing and loft buildings, originally designed to serve commercial, retail, or warehouse uses, including cast-iron fronted buildings, department stores, and banks.

(B) Through-wall installations approvable by LPC Staff. LPC Staff will approve through-wall installations if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(a) Large apartment buildings, hotels and other types of multiple dwellings which either have a street frontage greater than forty (40) feet or which are seven (7) or more stories in height, if the proposal meets all of the following relevant criteria:

1. The installation will be centered beneath the window opening, or, if the window opening is wide enough to accommodate more than one set of sashes, is placed beneath the window opening in accordance with the predominant existing pattern of through-wall installations;

2. The exterior louver will be a rimless type architectural louver with flat metal blades;

3. The exterior louver will be mounted as flush as possible with the surrounding masonry and with the minimum projection feasible;

4. The exterior louver will be finished to match the color of the surrounding masonry;

5. The location corresponds to a regular pattern of installations, or where demonstrated to be impractical or unfeasible, the location will form the basis for a new pattern of installations or will otherwise not detract from the façade or, if in a historic district, adjacent buildings; and

6. The installation will not damage or remove decorative masonry or a significant architectural feature of the building and will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings. For purposes of this clause (B), removal of small areas of plain decorative masonry to accommodate the through-wall unit shall not be considered damage or removal of a significant architectural feature.

(b) Other buildings. For other buildings that do not fall into any of the previously described categories, including specialized building types such as churches and synagogues, hospitals, schools, and libraries, with a street frontage of more than forty (40) feet or are seven (7) or more stories in height, LPC Staff will approve through-wall installations of HVAC equipment if they determine that:

1. There is no feasible alternative to installing the HVAC equipment on the primary façade;

2. The installation will satisfy the criteria set forth in Subdivision (d) (1)(ii)(B)(a)(2)-(4) of this section; and

3. The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building, or detract from such features of the building or adjacent buildings if in a historic district. For purposes of this item (b), removal of small areas of plain masonry or non-decorative brick to accommodate the through-wall unit shall not be considered damage or removal of a significant architectural feature.

(2) Secondary facades. LPC Staff will approve the installation of through-wall HVAC equipment on a visible secondary façade of any building if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(i) The unit will be

(A) Centered beneath or above a window opening if the vent or louver exceeds one hundred forty-four (144) square inches in surface area; or

(B) Installed below, above, or to the side of a window opening if the vent or louver is one hundred forty-four (144) square inches or less in surface area; or

(C) Installed in a uniform pattern on portions of secondary facades devoid of windows (variations from the predominant existing pattern on the building may be permitted if the applicant does not have interior space which would permit such installation in conformance with such pattern). For purposes of this Paragraph (2), louvers greater than one hundred forty-four (144) square inches shall only be permitted through a masonry façade; and

(ii) The exterior louver will be mounted as flush as possible with the exterior wall or façade cladding and with the minimum projection feasible, except that if the louver is one hundred forty-four (144) square inches or less in surface area, a minimally projecting cap may be permitted if the projection does not call undue attention to itself or otherwise have an adverse effect on the secondary façade; and

(iii) The exterior louver will be finished in a manner which approximates the color of the surrounding façade cladding; and

(iv) No decorative masonry or other façade cladding, or other significant architectural feature of the building, will be affected by the installation, and the installation will not detract from adjacent buildings. For purposes of this Subparagraph (iv), removal of small areas of plain masonry or other façade cladding to accommodate the through-wall unit will not be considered damage or removal of a

significant architectural feature.

(3) Installation of HVAC equipment on non-visible secondary facades. LPC Staff will approve the installation of through wall HVAC equipment on a non-visible secondary facade of any building if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(i) The installation will not be visible from any public thoroughfare; and

(ii) The exterior louver will be mounted as flush as possible with the surrounding masonry or facade cladding, except that if the opening is one hundred forty-four (144) square inches or less in surface area, a minimally projecting cap may be permitted if the projection does not have an adverse effect on the secondary facade; and

(iii) No decorative masonry or other decorative facade cladding, or any significant architectural feature of the building, will be affected by the installation.

(e) *Wall Mounted Installations of HVAC and Other Mechanical Equipment on Secondary Facades.* LPC Staff will approve the installation of wall mounted HVAC and other mechanical equipment on secondary facades if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(1) Visibility.

(i) Wall mounted HVAC, such as ductless split system HVAC equipment and other mechanical equipment on platforms and/or brackets, will be no more than minimally visible from a public thoroughfare. In scenic landmarks, such installations may be made minimally visible by the introduction and maintenance of plantings;

(ii) Wall-mounted flues and ducts required by applicable governmental laws and rules (including, but not limited, to Building, Fire and Health Codes) may be minimally visible from a public thoroughfare, or where more than minimally visible, will be located in the least visible location and so as to not disrupt the composition of the facade, and will not extend higher than required by such laws or rules;

(2) The attachment of associated platforms, brackets and straps to the facade will be designed to maximize reversibility and minimize damage to the building fabric (e.g., installed through the mortar joints where possible in masonry walls);

(3) Any penetrations for associated conduits or ducts through the facade will be as small as possible in conformance with the manufacturer's recommended dimensions;

(4) If the installation is visible from a public thoroughfare, the HVAC and other mechanical equipment, flues and ducts, and associated platforms, brackets and straps, will have a finish that matches the color of the underlying material, or is otherwise neutral so as to not call attention to itself; and

(5) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic districts, if visible will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings.

(f) *Installation of HVAC Equipment in Storefronts and Storefront Doors.* LPC Staff will approve the installation of HVAC equipment in storefronts and storefront doors if:

(1) The installation involves removing only glazing, or modifying or removing the transom window sash and retaining the storefront or door frame.

(i) The exterior louver will be mounted flush with or behind the plane of the transom window frame and behind the existing or reinstated brickmold or panning; and

(ii) If the exterior louver will replace only part of the transom window sash being removed, the remainder of the space will be filled with a flat panel (glazed or solid) or partial height transom window sash to otherwise match the finish and configuration, size permitting, of the overall transom window; or

(2) At recessed storefront entrances only, the installation involves removing only glazing, or modifying or removing the transom window sash and retaining the storefront or door frame, and the window unit (projecting or flush) will be mounted within the transom window frame, and if the window unit only fills part of the opening, it can be placed anywhere within the modified or removed transom window sash, the remainder will be filled with a filler panel (glazed or solid) or partial height transom window sash finished to otherwise match the finish and configuration, size permitting, of the overall transom window; or

(3) The installation involves installing the exterior louver in conjunction with installing a new storefront or door at the same time, and the resulting installation complies with both the criteria in this subdivision and the applicable new storefront or door criteria set forth in § 2-12; and

(4) The exterior louver and any solid filler panel will be finished to match the storefront or door frame; or

(5) The installation will be through a non-historic storefront bulkhead, integrated into the design of the bulkhead or will otherwise not detract from the storefront; and

(6) The exterior louver will be rimless with horizontal blades finished to match the color of the surrounding storefront bulkhead, and will be mounted as flush as possible with the surrounding masonry and the minimum projection feasible; and

(7) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic districts, will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings.

(g) *Installation of HVAC and Other Mechanical Equipment on Rooftops or Terraces.* With respect to Individual Landmarks and buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks, LPC Staff will approve the installation of HVAC and other mechanical equipment on rooftops and terraces if the proposal satisfies the following relevant criteria:

(1) Primary facade.

(i) The installation will not damage or remove significant architectural features.

(ii) The installation will not be visible. If it is not practicable or feasible to make the installation invisible, and the visibility is not caused by the equipment being placed on an LPC-approved addition, LPC Staff may approve a minimally visible installation.

(iii) With respect to existing HVAC installations, LPC Staff may also approve work that increases existing visibility slightly if such increase is required by building or fire codes and there is no feasible alternative.

(2) Secondary facade. The installation will be not more than minimally visible over a secondary facade. If the installation is occurring within a scenic landmark, the visibility will be controlled by existing or new trees, plantings or other foliage.

(h) *Installation of HVAC Equipment and Mechanical Equipment in Yards and Areaways of Landmarks and Buildings in Historic Districts and Scenic Landmarks.* LPC Staff will approve the installation of HVAC and mechanical equipment in the front, side or rear yard if the proposal meets the following relevant criteria:

(1) Primary facades. Installations fronting primary facades of individual landmarks and buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks:

(i) There is no practical or feasible alternative to installing the equipment in front of the primary facade;

(ii) The installation of HVAC and other mechanical equipment, at grade or on platforms, will not be visible from a public thoroughfare, or will be minimally visible due to location and/or screening by architectural or hardscape features of the building (e.g., behind an areaway wall or within a below-grade light-well);

(iii) Any penetrations for associated conduits or ducts through the facade will be as small as possible in conformance with the manufacturer's recommended dimensions;

(iv) For buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks, not including Individual Landmarks, if there is any visibility of the installation from a public thoroughfare, the HVAC and other mechanical equipment, and associated platforms, will have a finish that matches the color of the underlying material, or is otherwise neutral so as to not call attention to itself; and

(v) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic districts and scenic landmarks, will not detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings or significant landscape features.

(2) Secondary facades. Installations fronting secondary facades:

(i) The installation of HVAC and other mechanical equipment at grade or on platforms will not be visible from a public thoroughfare, or will be minimally visible to the greatest extent possible. For purposes of this Subparagraph (i), visibility can be reduced or eliminated through the use of permanent plantings;

(ii) The installation is set back from the public thoroughfare to the greatest extent feasible;

(iii) Any penetrations for associated conduits or ducts through the facade will be as small as possible in conformance with the manufacturer's recommended dimensions;

(iv) If the installation is visible from a public thoroughfare, the HVAC and other mechanical equipment, and associated platforms, will have a finish that matches the color of the underlying material, or is otherwise neutral so as to not call attention to itself; and

(v) The installation will not damage or remove a significant architectural feature of the building and, for buildings in historic

districts and scenic landmarks, detract from the significant architectural features of adjacent buildings or significant landscape features.

§ 17. Section 2-13 of Subchapter B of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is renumbered § 2-22 and as renumbered is amended to read follows:

**§2-22 [Removal of] Fire Escapes.**

[The following will clarify instances in which staff may issue a Certificate of No Effect (CNE) for the removal of fire escapes from designated buildings.

The removal of a fire escape requires either a CNE or a Certificate of Appropriateness (C of A). If the fire escape is a significant protected feature, then a C of A is required to approve its removal. However, staff may issue a CNE for a fire escape removal if it determines:

(a) That the fire escape is not a significant protected feature on the building based on the finding that:

- (1) the fire escape is not original to the building, and
- (2) the fire escape does not have architectural merit in itself, and
- (3) the fire escape is not mentioned in the LPC designation report, and

(4) the building with the fire escape is not located within an historic district in which fire escapes are significant architectural elements that contribute to the special architectural and historic character for which that historic district was designated.

(b) That any damage to the facade will be repaired to match the adjacent fabric (patching any holes would be invisible enough to have "no effect" on the significant protected feature of the building);

(c) that the removal of the fire escape will not leave gaps, holes, or unsightly conditions on the facade. Occasionally, the installation of a fire escape requires the removal of architectural elements or portions of architectural elements (e.g. cornices). If the applicant is not prepared to remedy these conditions in connection with the removal of the fire escape, staff will have to make a judgment as to whether or not it would be desirable to allow the removal. If the applicant is willing to make restorative repairs, staff will have to decide whether these would require a Permit for Minor Work (PMW) or a C of A. It would be inappropriate to include these restorative repairs on a CNE since obviously they would have an effect on the significant protected features of the building. If the level of restoration requires a C of A, a CNE should not be issued for the removal, but rather the removal should be calendared for a public hearing with the restoration.]

(a) Removal of an Existing Fire Escape. LPC Staff will approve the removal of an existing fire escape if the proposal satisfies the following relevant criteria:

(1) The fire escape is not a significant protected feature of the building based on a finding that:

- (i) The fire escape is not original to the building;
- (ii) The fire escape does not have architectural merit in itself; and
- (iii) The fire escape is not mentioned or otherwise called out as significant in the LPC designation report; or
- (iv) The fire escape is not located on a building within a historic district in which fire escapes are identified as significant architectural features that contribute to the special architectural and historic character of the district.

(2) Damage to the façade caused by the installation, presence or removal of, or exposed by the removal of, the fire escape will be repaired to match the historic fabric; and

(3) Architectural elements removed, damaged or altered by the installation of the fire escape will be reinstalled, repaired or, if beyond repair, replaced or replicated.

(b) Alteration, Restoration and Maintenance of an Existing Fire Escape. LPC Staff will approve work on an existing fire escape if the proposal satisfies the following relevant criteria:

(1) Replacement of a fire escape drop ladder with a swing stair or a swing stair with a drop ladder matches the material, general details and color of the existing fire escape;

(2) Installation of a horizontal and/or vertical extension matches the material, details, color and dimensions of the existing fire escape, provided the installation will not conceal or damage any significant architectural features of the building; and

(3) Restoration and maintenance, including replacing any parts in kind with parts, match the existing fire escape in terms of material, details and color, or repainting of the existing color, a dark color such as black or brown that is typical of the historic district, or a color that matches or is similar in hue to the existing color of the facade.

(c) Installation of New Fire Escapes. LPC Staff will approve the

installation of a new fire escape if the proposed work satisfies all of the following relevant criteria:

(1) Primary façade of a building in a historic district.

(i) Similar installations are commonly found on historic buildings in the district;

(ii) The fire escape is simple and utilitarian in design;

(iii) The installation will not cause the removal or, or damage to, any significant architectural features of the building;

(iv) The installation will not detract from the special historic and architectural character of the building or adjacent buildings;

(v) The fire escape cannot be located on a secondary façade; and

(vi) There is no feasible alternative to installing the fire escape. In making a determination that there is no feasible alternative, LPC Staff will consider whether the need for a fire escape on the primary façade is necessitated by recent or approved interior renovations.

(2) Visible secondary façade of a building in a historic district.

(i) The fire escape is simple and utilitarian in design;

(ii) The installation will not cause the removal or, or damage to, any significant architectural feature of the façade;

(iii) The installation will not detract from the special historic and architectural character of the building or adjacent buildings;

(iv) The fire escape cannot be located on a nonvisible secondary façade; and

(v) There is no feasible alternative to installing the fire escape. In making a determination that there is no feasible alternative, LPC Staff will consider whether the need for a fire escape on a visible secondary façade is necessitated by recent or approved interior renovations.

(3) Nonvisible secondary façade of any building.

(i) The fire escape is simple and utilitarian in design; and

(ii) The installation will not cause the removal of, or damage to, any significant architectural feature of the façade.

§ 18. Subchapter C of Chapter 2 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended to read as follows:

**SUBCHAPTER C  
EXPEDITED REVIEW OF CERTAIN APPLICATIONS  
FOR CERTIFICATES OF NO EFFECT**

**§ 2-31. Definitions.**

As used in these Rules, the following terms [shall] have the following meanings:

**Architect.** "Architect" [shall mean] means an individual, partnership, corporation or other legal entity licensed to practice the profession of architecture under the education law of the State of New York.

**CNE.** "CNE" [shall mean] means a Certificate of No Effect as defined by §25-306 of the Landmarks Law.

**Day.** "Day" [shall mean] means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday.

**Engineer.** "Engineer" [shall mean] means any individual, partnership, corporation or other legal entity licensed to practice the profession of engineering under the education law of the State of New York.

**Landmarks Law.** "Landmarks Law" [shall refer] refers to New York City Charter §3020 and Chapter 3 of Title 25 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

**Landmarks Preservation Commission.** "Landmarks Preservation Commission" [shall mean] means the Commission acting in its agency capacity to implement the Landmarks Law.

**LPC staff.** "LPC Staff" means the staff of the Landmarks Preservation Commission acting in the Commission's agency capacity.

**[Notice of Violation.** "Notice of Violation" shall mean] **Summons.** "Summons" means a notice from the Landmarks Preservation Commission that work on a landmark site or within an historic district was performed without a permit or was not performed in accordance with a permit issued by the Landmarks Preservation Commission. With respect to Chapter 63 of the Rules of the City of New York and Sections 25-301 through 25-322 of the Administrative Code, the term "Summons" shall be construed to include and apply to any previously issued "Notice of Violation."

**Story.** "Story" [shall be] is defined as a habitable floor level, including a basement but not including a cellar.

Terms not otherwise defined in these rules [shall] have the meaning given them in the Landmarks Law.

**§2-32 Expedited Review Procedures.**

(a) *General.* [An applicant may request that an application for interior work above the second story or in the cellar or basement in any landmark or building within an Historic District, other than an application for interior work on a part of the building which has been designated an interior landmark, be reviewed on an expedited basis.] The expedited review procedures set forth in this section are available for certain interior work as detailed below. Expedited review is predicated upon the statements and representations of the architect or engineer and the owner and upon the satisfaction of certain terms and conditions, all as set forth in this [§2-32] section.

(b) *Work [eligible for expedited review] Eligible for Expedited Review.* The following work is eligible for expedited review:

(1) Interior work which is to be performed [above the second story or in the cellar or basement] at or above the third full story and which does not involve any [excavation, except for minimal excavation related to elevator or mechanical work, or] change to, replacement of, or penetration of, an exterior wall, window, skylight or roof, including but not limited to penetrations, replacements or changes for ducts, grilles, exhaust intakes, vents or pipes, may qualify for an expedited review;

(2) Interior work which is to be performed at or below the second full story in a building where there is no commercial use below the second full story, where the proposed work does not involve change to, replacement of, or penetration of an exterior wall, window, skylight or roof, including but not limited to penetrations, replacements or changes for ducts, grilles, exhaust intakes, vents or pipes;

(3) Interior work which is to be performed in the cellar or basement, provided the work does not require excavation, except for minimal excavation related to elevator or mechanical work that does not require underpinning, and the work does not involve any change to, replacement of, or penetration of, a visible exterior wall or window;

(4) Expedited review will not be permitted for work proposed to be performed within a designated Interior Landmark.

(c) *[Conditions to expedited review] Criteria and Conditions for Expedited Review.* Each of the following conditions must be satisfied in order to obtain an expedited review:

(1) The work [shall] will be eligible work as described in §2-32(b) above.

(2) The application for which an expedited review is requested [shall] will be accompanied by a completed Landmarks Preservation Commission expedited review form which [shall] must include:

(i) a statement signed and sealed by the architect or engineer that:

(A) the architect or engineer has prepared, or supervised the preparation of, the plans and specifications submitted with the application;

(B) all work shown on such plans and specifications is:

(a) interior work only,

(b) to be performed only at or above the [second] third full story or in the cellar or basement, or at or below the second full story in a building where there is no commercial use on the ground floor,

(c) not to be performed on any portion of a space designated as an Interior Landmark,

(d) does not involve excavation, except for minimal excavation related to elevator or mechanical work, or any change to, replacement of, or penetration of, a window, skylight, exterior wall or roof or any portion thereof, and

(e) for floors [3]1-6 does not involve a dropped ceiling [or a partition] greater than 1'0" below the head of a window, a perpendicular partition abutting a window, or a parallel partition blocking more than 1'0" of a window, any of which is less than a minimum of 1'-0" back from interior window sill or frame, whichever is further from the glass.

(C) that where there are associate architects or engineers, that they likewise join in the request for an expedited review of the application;

(D) that the architect or engineer and associate architects or engineers, if any, are aware that the Landmarks Preservation Commission will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the statements contained in the application made by them, and any amendments submitted in connection therewith, as to compliance with the provisions of the Landmarks Law and these rules;

(ii) a sworn statement executed by the owner of the property that:

(A) the proposed work [described is of the type] meets the criteria for expedited review as described in [§2-32] Subdivision (b);

(B) no change to, or modification of, the proposed work [shall] will be undertaken by the owner, his or her architect or engineer or any other agent of the owner without the prior approval of the Landmarks Preservation Commission; and

(C) the necessary remedial measures to obtain compliance will be taken, if the same becomes necessary;

(3) No ["Notice of Violation"] Summons from the Landmarks Preservation Commission [shall] is in effect against the property which is the subject of the proposed work for which an expedited review is requested; and

(4) The application is complete in all other respects.

(5) The architect or engineer and associate architects or engineers, if applicable, have not been excluded by:

(i) the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission from the procedures for expedited review, pursuant to §2-34 of these rules; or

(ii) the Commissioner of the Department of Buildings from the Department's procedures for limited supervisory check of applications and plans set forth in 1 RCNY §21-02.

(d) *Issuance of [permit] Permit.* If all conditions to an expedited review have been satisfied, [the Landmarks Preservation Commission shall] LPC Staff will:

(1) issue a CNE to the applicant within five business days of receipt of a complete application; and

(2) [shall] perforate all drawings accompanying such application to indicate approval thereof.

**§2-34 Remedies for False Statements and Procedures for Action.**

(a) *Grounds for action.* (1) The Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission may exclude any architect or engineer from the procedures for expedited review of applications if the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission finds that:

(i) In connection with the Landmarks Preservation Commission expedited review form described in §2-32(c)(1) of these rules the architect or engineer has:

(A) knowingly or negligently made any false or misleading statement; or

(B) knowingly or negligently omitted a statement or failed to state a material fact; or

(C) knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any fact; or

(D) willfully induced another person to do any of the above; or

(ii) A ["Notice of Violation"] Summons, a previously issued Notice of Violation, or "Notice to Stop Work" has been issued by the Landmarks Preservation Commission against work performed, pursuant to any plans, prepared by or under the supervision of such architect or engineer, and such architect or engineer knew, or had reason to know, that the work performed, pursuant to such application, plan, certification, or report was not carried out in accordance with approved plans or exceeded the scope of such approved plans and such architect or engineer failed to act to stop such work and/or correct such work.

(2) The powers, rights and remedies of the Landmarks Preservation Commission set forth in this §2-34(a) are non-exclusive and [shall] will not be deemed to limit or supersede any other power, right or remedy of the Landmarks Preservation Commission.

(b) *Procedures.* (1) Written notice of a preliminary determination, together with the basis for such action to exclude from expedited review [shall] must be served on the Architect or Engineer of record, pursuant to the provisions of New York State Civil Practice Law and Rules §308.

(2) The Architect or Engineer notified under §2-34(b)(1) [shall] will be entitled to, and scheduled for, a hearing on the preliminary determination in accordance with §2-34(c) if written objection to the preliminary determination and the grounds for such objection are submitted to the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission within fifteen (15) [Days] days after the date that the notice of preliminary determination is served.

(3) If no hearing is requested, pursuant to §2-34(b)(2) above, the preliminary determination of the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission [shall] will be deemed confirmed and [shall] will become final and effective on the sixteenth (16) [Day] day after the preliminary notice of determination is served.

(4) If after a hearing in accordance with §2-34(c), the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission confirms the preliminary determination, the Chair [shall] must notify the Architect or Engineer of such decision and such notice [shall] must include a written statement indicating the reason for his or her determination.

(5) On or after the effective date of the final determination to exclude an Architect or Engineer from participation in expedited review procedures all of the plans prepared by or under the supervision of such Architect or Engineer [shall] must be subject to full review by the Landmarks Preservation Commission.

(c) *Hearing.* (1) Any hearing described in §2-34(b)(2) will be held at, and conducted by the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings in accordance with their rules and procedures.

(2) The Architect or Engineer may be represented by counsel and may present evidence in his or her behalf. A transcribed or tape-recorded record [shall] must be kept of the hearing.

(3) The Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission [shall] must notify the respondent of the final determination within ten (10) [Days] days after the receipt of the findings of fact from the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings on such matters. The determination of the Landmarks Preservation Commission [shall] must be supported by substantial evidence.

(d) *Review of Determination.* At the expiration of two (2) years from the date of the initial determination to exclude an Architect or Engineer from participation in the procedures for expedited review of applications, and at intervals of no more than six months thereafter, upon request of the Architect or Engineer, the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission [shall] must reexamine such determination. If the Architect or Engineer has not committed any of the acts described in clause (2) of §2-34(a) above during such period, the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission may rescind such determination.

#### § 2-35. Miscellaneous.

Any application submitted on or after the effective date hereof shall be subject to these Rules.]

§ 19. Chapter 3 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED.

§ 20. Chapter 5 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended to read as follows:

### CHAPTER 5 HISTORIC PRESERVATION GRANT PROGRAM

#### §5-01 Introduction.

The Historic Preservation Grant Program provides grants to eligible nonprofit organizations and homeowners for the preservation of designated landmark properties through restoration, repair and rehabilitation work. All grants must meet the guidelines laid out for historic preservation activities under the federal Community Block Grant program regulations. 24 CFR Sec. 570.202(d).

Application forms and fact sheets for the Historic Preservation Grant Program may be obtained from the Commission's website or by contacting the Commission's Director of the Historic Preservation Grant Program.

#### §5-02 General Eligibility Requirements.

In addition to any applicable Federal regulations regarding the Community Block Grant Program, grant applicants [shall] must also meet the following criteria:

(a) *Eligible [structures] Structures.* Structures which are designated or calendared individual landmarks, are located in designated historic districts, or contain interior landmarks. Eligible structures may also include those improvements located in New York City that are listed or eligible for listing on the National Register. [The premises cannot be in arrears for unpaid real estate taxes, water/sewage charges, or have any unrescinded notice of violations issued by the Landmarks Preservation Commission or the Department of Buildings.]

(b) *Eligible [repairs] Repairs.* Grants [shall] may be made for the following work:

(1) [to] To repair and restore exterior features of an eligible structure;

(2) [to] To address structural damage or severe deterioration that threatens to undermine the integrity of an eligible structure;

(3) [to] To repair and restore eligible interiors;

(4) To make alterations which will protect the landmark from physical damage, including the installation of appropriate flood barriers; and

(5) To make alterations that will make the landmark more energy efficient.

(c) *Ownership/[occupancy] Occupancy.* (1) *Homeowners.* Owners of eligible residential properties may receive grant funds if the owner and/or occupants meet \$8 income limits as they appear in the Federal Community Block Grant Program regulations. 24 CFR §570.208(a)(2) (i)(B) and (C).

(2) *Nonprofit organizations.*

(i) Nonprofit organizations applying for grant funds must either own or hold a long term lease on the property for which funds are sought.

(ii) To be eligible for consideration as a non-profit organization, the applicant must be a charitable, cultural, educational, scientific, literary,

or other entity organized under §501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(d) *Grant [beneficiaries] Beneficiaries.* All grant-funded work must (1) principally benefit low and moderate income persons or (2) address slum and blight conditions as set forth in and defined under the federal Community Block Grant Program regulations. 24 CFR §570.208.

#### §5-03 [Application Requirements and] Selection Board and Criteria.

(a) Grant applications will be evaluated and funds will be awarded by a board composed of the director of the Historic Preservation Grant Program and other staff members of the Landmarks Preservation Commission as the [Chairman] Chair shall in his or her discretion appoint.

(b) In awarding grants, the Historic Preservation Grant Program board will give preference to properties designated or calendared by the Landmarks Preservation Commission and will consider the following factors, among others:

(1) [the] The architectural and historical importance of the building; [and]

(2) [the] The condition of the building and the degree to which the proposed work will materially address the building's condition; [and]

(3) [the] The applicant's financial resources; [and]

(4) Whether the applicant is proposing to use other funds along with the grant to pay for the proposed work; and

[the] (5) The effect the grant will have on improving the building and/or the district.

[(c) Application forms and fact sheets for the Historic Preservation Grant Program may be obtained by contacting the Commission's Director of the Historic Preservation Grant Program.]

#### §5-04 Application Materials.

In addition to any other material required by LPC Staff, the following documents, as applicable, must be submitted in support of an application for a grant:

(a) *Individuals.* An applicant who is an individual, or is comprised of multiple individuals, must submit for each individual, as applicable, the following documents:

(1) Signed current Federal tax forms, or, if no tax return was required to be filed, a signed statement with an explanation. If income has changed substantially, the applicant must submit relevant tax forms for the last three years;

(2) W-2 Forms and Schedules A, B, C, D, and E filed with each 1040 Tax Form;

(3) A signed list of all properties owned and related rent receipts in lieu of Schedule E;

(4) Pension receipts;

(5) Notification of Social Security, disability or other benefits;

(6) Records of all other income or distributions;

(7) List of sources of funding for restoration project; and

(8) The property deed in the name(s) of the applicant(s).

(b) *Non-Profit Entity.* An applicant that is a nonprofit organization must submit the following documentation:

(1) A copy of the articles of incorporation and confirmation from the Internal Revenue Service of its non-profit status; and

(2) the property deed or long-term lease in the name of the applicant.

(c) *Conditions.* In addition to any other condition required or imposed by law or rule, the following conditions apply to every grant:

(1) The grant pays for specific work items;

(2) Work cannot begin until:

(i) LPC Staff and the grant recipient sign a contract;

(ii) Re-sale and insurance clauses of the contract have been satisfied;

(iii) LPC issues approval(s) for the work; and

(iv) LPC Staff notifies the contractor that work can begin;

(3) Except under unusual circumstances, at least three (3) competitive bids must be obtained for proposed work; bids will be solicited by the LPC Staff and work must be approved by the Commission before funds are disbursed to the contractor;

(4) Depending on the scope of work, the property may be inspected for the presence of lead-based paint. If lead-based paint hazards are found, the grant recipient will be responsible for the remediation of those hazards, pursuant to City and/or federal law;

(5) Preference is given to extremely low-, low-, and moderate-income owners that use other funds along with the grant to restore the façade

of their building.

(6) Grantees cannot have unpaid real estate taxes or water or sewer charges; and

(7) If there are Landmarks Preservation Commission or Department of Buildings violations on an otherwise eligible property, the presence of such violations, the nature of the violations and any plans to address the violations, will be considered.

(8) Occupancy requirement/resale restriction:

(i) The grant recipient must continuously occupy at least one Unit on the property that is the subject of the grant as his or her primary residence, for a period of five (5) years from the date of final payment to the contractor for the work performed, pursuant to the grant.

(ii) If the grant recipient transfers the property within such five-year period, the grant recipient must return to the Landmarks Preservation Commission the grant on a pro-rated basis as follows: 100% of the grant if the property is transferred during the first year after final payment; 80% if transferred during the second year; 60% if transferred during the third year; 40% if transferred during the fourth year; and 20% if transferred during the fifth year after the final payment.

§ 21. Section 7-05 of Chapter 7 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is REPEALED, Section 7-06 is renumbered 7-05, and the title and Sections 7-01 through 7-04 of such are amended to read as follows:

#### CHAPTER 7: PERMIT [EXPIRATION AND] DURATION, RENEWAL AND REVOCATION

##### §7-01 Definitions.

As used in [these Rules] this section, the following terms [shall] have the following meanings:

**Day.** The term “day” [“Day” shall mean] means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday.

**Landmarks law.** The term “Landmarks Law” [“Landmarks law” shall be understood to refer] refers to §3020 of the New York City Charter and Chapter 3 of Title 25 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

**Landmarks [preservation commission] Preservation Commission.** The term “Landmarks Preservation Commission” [“Landmarks preservation commission” shall mean] means the [commission] Commission acting in its agency capacity to implement the [landmarks law] Landmarks Law.

**Permit.** The term “permit” [“Permit” shall mean any permit] means an approval, other than a Notice to Proceed, issued by the Landmarks Preservation Commission, in accordance with the provisions of the Landmarks [law] Law and §854(h) of the New York City Charter:

(1) “PMW” [shall mean] means a permit for minor work as defined by §25-310 of the Landmarks [law] Law.

(2) “CNE” [shall mean] means a certificate of no effect as defined by §25-306 of the Landmarks [law] Law.

(3) “C of A” [shall mean] means a certificate of appropriateness as defined by §25-307 of the Landmarks [law] Law and shall not refer to a certificate of appropriateness as defined by §25-309.

(4) “MOU” means a modification of use or bulk issued by the Commission in connection with an application by an applicant to the City Planning Commission, pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, including but not limited to §§ 74-11 and 74-79, and as required by such sections of the Zoning Resolution.

(5) “Report” means an Advisory or Binding Report as defined by §25-218 of the Landmarks Law and as referenced in §854(h) of the New York City Charter.

##### §7-02 Duration of Permits.

(a) *General.* (1) [All permits shall] A permit will be of limited duration as provided in these rules.

(2) [Each] A permit [shall] must clearly state the expiration date of such permit on the permit.

(3) Work approved by a permit must be substantially completed within the time period for such permit.

(b) *Duration of Approvals.* The following [permits shall] types have the following durations:

(1) PMW. Each PMW [shall] will be valid for four (4) years from the date of issuance for such PMW, or six (6) years from the date of issuance if issued in connection with an approval for a Modification of Use or Bulk.

(2) CNE. Each CNE [shall] will be valid for four (4) years from the date of issuance for such CNE, or six (6) years from the date of issuance if issued in connection with an approval for a Modification of Use or Bulk.

(3) [Each] C of A. Except as provided in Paragraph (7), each C of A [shall] will be valid for six (6) years from the date of a Commission vote [on] to approve such C of A.

(4) Report. Each Report, whether Binding or Advisory and whether issued by LPC Staff or the Commission, will be valid for six (6) years from the date of issuance for such Report.

[(4)] (5) Master Plan. Any PMW, CNE [or], C of A or Report issued for a master plan [shall] will be valid indefinitely.

(6) MOU. Each MOU will be valid for eight (8) years from the date the Commission votes to approve the application.

(7) Conceptual approval; extension of approval for C of A. If an applicant is also applying to the Commission for a Modification of Use or Bulk, or otherwise applies to the City Planning Commission for a special permit or authorization, or to the Board of Standards and Appeals for a variance, the Commission will issue a conceptual or design C of A with a watermark for the sole purpose of allowing the City Planning Commission and/or the Board of Standards and Appeals, pursuant to § 25-305(b)(1) of the Administrative Code, to act on the application. Upon approval of the special permit, authorization or variance, and submission of all required drawings and materials to the LPC staff, the Commission will issue the final C of A, and the expiration of the final C of A will be eight years from the Commission's vote to approve the application.

(c) *Shorter Period of Time to Cure a Condition Subject to a Warning Letter or Summons.* Without limiting the time periods for permit duration set forth in [subsection] Subdivision 7-02(b), where a permit or certificate has been issued to [cure a violation] address conditions subject to a warning letter or Summons issued, pursuant to Chapter 11 of Title 63, the Commission may require by the terms of such permit or certificate that the work be performed within a specified time period. The failure to perform the work and [cure the violation] remedy the conditions within the specified time period [shall mean] means that the Chair may serve a warning letter[,], or a first, second or subsequent [NOV] Summons in accordance with the provisions of §§[25-317.1b] 25-317.1(b) and 25-317.2 of the Administrative Code.

##### §7-03 Renewal and Reinstatement of Permits.

(a) [The landmarks preservation commission may issue a renewal of a permit only upon the satisfaction of all of the following conditions:

(1) An application requesting a renewal shall be filed with the landmarks preservation commission no later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date shown on such permit.

(2) The application requesting a renewal shall include (i) a copy of a signed contract which is binding on the parties thereto for the work which is the subject of the permit then expiring and which specifies that work thereunder is to be commenced by a date which is at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date of such permit and (ii) if a building permit is required for the work which is the subject of the expiring permit, a copy of a valid building permit based on the landmarks commission's permit for the work which is the subject of the permit then expiring.

(3) No “Notice of Violation” from the landmarks preservation commission shall be in effect against the property subject to the permit for which a renewal is requested; provided, however, that if the landmarks preservation commission shall find that (i) the work which is the subject of the permit for which a renewal is requested (A) will correct a hazardous condition or (B) prevent deterioration affecting the building; or (ii) an escrow agreement, or other acceptable form of assurance, has been established to provide a mechanism, acceptable to the landmarks preservation commission, to ensure that work approved to correct the notice of violation will be completed within a specified time period, then this subsection (3) shall not apply.

(b) If all conditions to the renewal of a permit have been met on or before the expiration date of such permit, the landmarks preservation commission shall issue a renewal permit to the applicant which shall be valid for (i) two (2) years from the date of the expiration of the original permit if the permit renewed in either a PMW or a CNE or (ii) three (3) years from the date of the expiration of the original permit if the permit renewed is a C of A.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the chair of the landmarks preservation commission shall have the discretion, based on extraordinary circumstances, to allow the renewal of any permit. Such circumstances may include, but shall not be limited to, (i) delays resulting from the inability to obtain other governmental approvals, licenses or permits or (ii) an inability to complete construction of a project for which work has begun and is continuing with due diligence.

(2) Request for any such discretionary extension shall be made in writing no later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date of the permit or within ten (10) days after receipt of notice that the permit will not be renewed, and may include supporting documentation. The chair shall respond to such request within twenty (20) days of receipt of the request. If the chair of the landmarks preservation commission determines that a renewal of the permit should be allowed,

the landmarks preservation commission shall renew the permit for a stated term of years.

(3) In allowing the renewal, the chair may set reasonable conditions including clearing up any outstanding violations within a reasonable stated time.

(d) The expiration of any permit shall be tolled if judicial proceedings to review the decision to grant the permit, or any other governmental approval, license, permit or similar action applied for, or granted in connection with, the project have been instituted until the date of the entry of a final order in such proceedings, including all appeals.] Number of Renewals. An approval may be renewed twice, as set forth below: once by LPC Staff renewal and once by a Chair's renewal. An expired approval may be reinstated one time.

(b) Conditions for LPC Staff Renewal.

(1) Requirements. LPC Staff will issue a renewal of an LPC Staff or Commission approval upon satisfaction of all of the following conditions:

(i) An application requesting a renewal is filed with the Commission prior to the expiration date shown on such permit;

(ii) The application requesting a renewal includes the following documents:

(A) In the case of an approval that does not require a building permit for the work which is the subject of the approval, a copy of a signed contract that is binding on the parties for the work which is the subject of the approval then expiring and which specifies that work is to be commenced by a date which is no more than one hundred and eighty (180) days after the expiration date of such approval, or

(B) In the case of an approval that does require a building permit for the work which is the subject of the approval, either:

(a) A copy of a valid building permit for all of the work approved in the Commission's approval for the work which is the subject of the permit then expiring, or

(b) A copy of a valid building permit for a substantial portion of the work approved in the Commission's approval for the work which is the subject of the approval then expiring. This must also include proof that work has commenced on such building permit, and proof that the applicant has applied for a building permit for all of the remaining work approved in Commission's approval for the work which is the subject of the approval then expiring; and

(iii) No Summons or previously issued Notice of Violation from the Landmarks Preservation Commission is in effect against the property subject to the approval for which a renewal is requested, except that this requirement will not apply if:

(A) The Commission finds that the work which is the subject of the approval for which a renewal is requested will correct a hazardous condition or prevent deterioration affecting the building; or

(B) An escrow agreement, or other form of assurance acceptable to LPC Staff, has been established to provide a mechanism to ensure that work approved to correct the Summons or previously issued Notice of Violation will be completed within a specified time period.

(2) Duration of renewal. If all conditions required for the renewal of an approval have been met, LPC Staff will renew the approval for an additional:

(i) Two years from the date of expiration of the original approval if the original approval is either a PMW or a CNE, or

(ii) Three years from the date of the expiration of the original approval if the original approval is a C of A, an advisory or binding report, or a MOU.

(c) Conditions for Chair's Discretionary Renewal.

(1) Extraordinary circumstances. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Chair of the Commission has the discretion, based on extraordinary circumstances, to allow the renewal of any LPC Staff or Commission approval. Such circumstances may include, but are not limited to:

(i) Delays resulting from the inability to obtain other governmental approvals, licenses or permits, but not including time spent in connection with applying for an approval from the City Planning Commission that is subject to the Uniform Land Use Review Procedure ("ULURP") or from the Board of Standards and Appeals, or

(ii) An inability, due to factors beyond the control of the applicant, to complete construction of a project within the term of such permit, where work has begun and is continuing with due diligence.

(iii) In making a finding with respect to this subdivision, the Chair may consider whether the applicant has already obtained an LPC Staff renewal, pursuant to Paragraph 7-03(b)(2) of this section and, if there was an LPC Staff renewal, whether there has been a significant change in Commission policy or practice since the LPC Staff renewal was granted.

(2) Timing. A request for an extension under this Subdivision (c) must be made in writing prior to the expiration date of the approval or within ten (10) days after receipt of notice that the approval will not be renewed, pursuant to Subparagraph (a) above. A request must include supporting documentation explaining the extraordinary circumstances. The Chair will respond in writing to such request within twenty (20) days of receipt of the request. If the Chair determines that a renewal of the approval is appropriate, the Chair will extend the approval for a stated period of time.

(3) Reasonable conditions. In allowing the renewal, the Chair may set reasonable conditions, including removal of any conditions related to outstanding Summons, warning letters or Notices of Violation within a reasonable stated time.

(d) Tolling of the Expiration Date. The expiration of any approval will be tolled if a judicial proceeding to review the Commission's decision to grant the approval, or any other governmental approval, license, permit or similar action applied for, or granted in connection with, the project has been instituted until the date of the entry of a final order in such proceeding, including all appeals.

(e) Conditions for the Chair's Discretionary Reinstatement of Expired Permit.

(1) Requirements. The Chair of the Commission has the discretion to reinstate a permit that has expired where:

(i) The applicant demonstrates that substantial work has occurred prior to the expiration;

(ii) The work is continuing with due diligence;

(iii) The applicant has all necessary permits to finish the work;

(iv) There is no Summons or previously issued Notice of Violation in effect against the property or that part of the property subject to the permit;

(v) The work will be substantially complete within thirty-six (36) months of the expiration date of the permit; and

(vi) The Chair determines that it would be unreasonable to require the applicant to stop the work in order to obtain a new permit, pursuant to these rules.

(2) Timing. A request to reinstate an expired permit under Subdivision (e)(1) must be made in writing no more than 90 days from the expiration of the permit, and must include supporting documentation, including the status of the work, documentation that the work that has already occurred is in compliance with the permit, and the reasons it would be unreasonable if the work had to stop. If the Chair determines that reinstatement is appropriate, the Chair will reinstate the expired permit for a stated period of time not to exceed three years after expiration of the permit and may impose reasonable conditions.

[e] (f) No Renewal or Reinstatement if a Summons or Previously Issued Notice of Violation is in Effect Against Property. Any person who has been notified by the [commission] Commission that a permit will not be renewed or reinstated because [a "notice of violation"] a Summons or previously issued Notice of Violation from the [landmarks commission] Commission is in effect against the property may request that the [chair] Chair of the [commission] Commission, or the Chair's designee, review whether the notice of violation is properly in effect against the property. Such request [shall] must be made in writing within ten (10) days from the date of the notification that the permit will not be renewed and may include supporting documentation. The [chair] Chair of the [landmarks preservation commission] Commission will respond to such request within twenty (20) days of receipt of the request. If the [chair] Chair or the Chair's designee determines that [a notice of violation] a Summons or previously issued Notice of Violation was not properly in effect against the property, the [landmarks preservation commission] Chair will issue a renewed permit or reinstate an expired permit if it finds that all other conditions set forth in these rules have been met.

**§7-04 Effect of Expiration of Permits.**

(a) Upon expiration of any permit, such permit [shall] will terminate and be of no further effect, except if the permit is renewed or reinstated, pursuant to § 7-03 or otherwise complies with the provisions of § 7-02(a)(3). Work done after an approval has expired, except for reasonable and necessary work undertaken to stabilize and secure the site pending application for and issuance of a renewed or reinstated approval subject to § 7-03, or a new approval, will constitute a violation of the Landmarks Law and may be subject to enforcement proceedings. A renewed or reinstated permit will not be a defense against any enforcement proceedings related to work occurring after the expiration and before such renewal or reinstatement.

(b) An applicant may apply for a new permit for work which is the subject of an expired permit. The [landmarks preservation commission shall] Commission will treat such application [for a renewal which does not meet the condition for the renewal of permits] as a new application in all respects and it will be subject to all applicable procedures, rules and guidelines in effect at the time of such application [for renewal].

§ 22. Chapter 11 of Title 63 of the Rules of the City of New York is amended to read as follows:

### CHAPTER 11 ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT

**Introduction.** These rules [are promulgated to] implement the provisions of Sections 25-317.1 and 25-317.2 of the Administrative Code, insofar as such sections concern the issuance of [notices of violation] Summonses and previously issued Notices of Violation, warning letters and stop work orders and the enforcement of the requirements of Chapter 3, Title 25 of the Administrative Code in administrative tribunals, including the imposition and adjudication of administrative penalties. For purposes of the Administrative Code and the rules of the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the term "Notice of Violation" or "NOV" means "Summonses".

#### §11-01 Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

- (a) The term "Landmarks Law" [shall mean] means Chapter 3 of Title 25 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.
- (b) The term "respondent" [shall mean] means a person who is alleged to have violated the Landmarks Law by creating, authorizing, performing or maintaining work on a landmarks site, within the boundaries of a historic district or to any part of an interior landmark without, or in violation of, a permit from the Landmarks Preservation Commission ("Commission").
- (c) The term "stop work order" [shall mean] means an order, issued, pursuant to Section 25-317.2 of the Administrative Code.
- (d) A violation is "corrected" by removing the illegal condition, only where such condition can be easily removed without damage to underlying building material and where such removal does not require a permit from the Commission. For example, a violation for the installation of a sign or awning without a permit may be corrected by removing the sign or awning, if such removal does not result in damage to the underlying building material. Correcting a violation does not include or otherwise permit the reinstallation of a preexisting condition or the installation of a substitute condition. For example, a violation for the installation of a sign or awning without a permit, where such installation involved the removal of a preexisting sign or awning, may not be corrected by reinstalling the prior sign or awning, or installing a different sign or awning. A violation is not corrected for purposes of Section 25-317.1b(6) of the Landmarks Law if the same or a similar illegal condition is installed within 180 days of the respondent's representation to the Commission that the violation has been corrected.
- (e) A violation is "legalized" when the Commission issues a permit approving and authorizing the work that was done without a permit.
- (f) A violation is "cured" where the Commission issues a permit authorizing modifications to the illegal condition to make it appropriate, or where the Commission authorizes work to replace the illegal work, and the modification or replacement work is completed and the Commission has issued a Notice of Compliance.
- (g) For purposes of Sections 11-03, 11-04 and 11-06, the term "mail," "mailed" and "mailing" [shall mean] means first class United States mail or express or overnight delivery to a respondent as follows:

- (1) Where the respondent is an owner, the warning letter, [notice of violation] Summonses or stop work order shall be mailed to the owner's address as contained in the records of the Department of Finance for purposes of the assessment or collection of real estate taxes or as contained in the records of the Commission for purposes of the implementation or enforcement of the relevant portions of the charter or administrative code.
- (2) Where the respondent is a tenant or occupant of the premises where the violation occurred, the warning letter, [notice of violation] Summonses or stop work order shall be mailed to the address where the violation occurred.
- (3) Where the respondent is a contractor or other person who

performed or was in charge of overseeing the work that was done without, or in violation of, a permit, the warning letter, [notice of violation] Summonses or stop work order shall be mailed to the contractor's or person's business address as generally advertised or represented to the public, unless such contractor or other person is the owner, tenant or occupant.

(4) Where the respondent is any other person in charge of a designated improvement or improvement parcel, the warning letter, [notice of violation] Summonses or stop work order shall be mailed to such person's business address, as generally advertised or represented to the public, or as such address is contained in the records of the Department of Finance for purposes of the assessment or collection of real estate taxes or as contained in the records of the Commission for purposes of the implementation or enforcement of the relevant portions of the charter or administrative code.

#### §11-02 Enforcement of [Notices of Violation] Summonses.

All [first Notices of Violation ("NOV") issued after July 5, 1998 for a Type A or Type B Violation shall] Summonses or previously issued Notices of Violation will be heard at the [Environmental Control Board ("ECB")] Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings-Hearing Division ("OATH") or its successor. [For Type A Violations, all second and subsequent NOV's for the same condition shall be heard at the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings ("OATH") or its successor.] For purposes of this subchapter, OATH [shall be] is authorized to issue final, binding decisions. [For Type B Violations, second and subsequent NOV's shall be heard at the ECB. Notices of violation for violating a stop work order may be heard at either ECB or OATH.]

#### §11-03 Service of [Notice of Violation] Summonses.

In addition to the service requirements of the court or tribunal at which a [NOV] Summons is to be heard, a [NOV] Summons may be served by mailing such [notice of violation] Summonses to a respondent.

#### §11-04 Warning Letter.

Subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 25-317.1b(1) of the Administrative Code, the LPC shall mail a warning letter to a respondent prior to the issuance of a [NOV] Summons. The warning letter shall inform the respondent that the LPC believes a violation of the Landmarks Law has occurred at the subject premises and shall also: (1) describe the violation in general detail; (2) warn the respondent that the law authorizes civil and criminal penalties for violations; (3) notify the respondent that a [NOV] Summons may be served unless, within 20 working days of the date of the warning letter, the violation is corrected or an application to legalize or cure the violation is received by the Commission.

#### §11-05 [Notice of Violation] Summonses; Grace Period.

(a) A respondent [shall] will qualify for the grace period set forth in Section 25-317.1 [b] (b)(6) of the Administrative Code, and not be subject to a fine, by delivering, at least 14 days prior to the hearing date set forth in the [NOV] Summonses or previously issued Notice of Violation, the following to the Commission:

- (1) Admission of liability, and
  - (2) proof, satisfactory to the Commission, that the violation has been corrected, or
  - (3) an application to legalize or cure the violation.
- (b) For purposes of [subsection] Paragraph (2), "proof" [shall mean] means the submission of an affidavit or other sworn statement describing the violation and the work performed to correct the violation. The affidavit or sworn statement [shall] must be supplemented by photographs and any other supporting material that demonstrates that the illegal condition has been corrected. The Commission may reject the proof submitted if it does not unequivocally demonstrate that the illegal condition has been corrected.

(c) OATH will determine penalties for violations based on the Schedule attached as Appendix A to this Chapter.

#### §11-06 Stop Work Order.

Service. A stop work order may be served: (1) by mailing the stop work order to the respondent; (2) by affixing the stop work order to the place where the violation is occurring[. Where the stop work order is affixed, a copy of the order shall also be mailed to the respondent]; or (3) [or] orally. Where the stop work order is affixed or given orally, the Commission [shall] must within [48 hours] two (2) business days thereof mail a copy of the stop work order to the respondent.

## APPENDIX A: Penalty Schedule

<u>Section of Law</u>	<u>Violation Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>1st Offense Penalty</u>	<u>1st Offense Mitigated</u>	<u>1st Offense Default</u>	<u>2nd Offense Penalty</u>	<u>2nd Offense Default</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Alteration to exterior architectural feature</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Alteration to storefront</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Alteration to interior landmark</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Modification of existing bulk of building – Type A</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Elimination of greenspace</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE – Alternation to non-building improvement</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Failure to submit periodic inspection reports</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - flag, signs, banners, awnings</u>	<u>Type C</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
<b><u>25-305</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a C of A or CNE - Miscellaneous violations</u>	<u>Type C</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Alteration to exterior architectural feature</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Alteration to storefront</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Alteration to interior landmark</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Modification of existing bulk of building</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Elimination of greenspace</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Alteration to non-building improvement</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work without or in violation of a PMW - Failure to submit periodic inspection reports</u>	<u>Type A</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
<b><u>25-310</u></b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a PMW- flag, signs, banners, awnings</u>	<u>Type C</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>

<b>25-310</b>	<u>Work w/o or in violation of a PMW Miscellaneous violations</u>	Type C	100	50	500	500	500
<b>25-311</b>	<u>Failure to maintain an improvement in good repair</u>	Type B	3,500	1,750	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>25-322 (b)</b>	<u>Failing to notify lessee of Landmark status in Commercial space</u>		250	125	500	500	500

“C of A” means “Certificate of Appropriateness”; “CNE” means “Certificate of No Effect”; “PMW” means “Permit for Minor Work”

**NEW YORK CITY LAW DEPARTMENT  
DIVISION OF LEGAL COUNSEL  
100 CHURCH STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10007  
(212) 356-4028**

**CERTIFICATION, PURSUANT TO  
CHARTER §1043(d)**

**RULE TITLE:** Omnibus Amendments to the Landmarks Preservation Commission Rules

**REFERENCE NUMBER:** 2018 RG 005

**RULEMAKING AGENCY:** Landmarks Preservation Commission

I certify that this office has reviewed the above-referenced proposed rule as required by Section 1043(d) of the New York City Charter, and that the above-referenced proposed rule:

- (i) is drafted so as to accomplish the purpose of the authorizing provisions of law;
- (ii) is not in conflict with other applicable rules;
- (iii) to the extent practicable and appropriate, is narrowly drawn to achieve its stated purpose; and
- (iv) to the extent practicable and appropriate, contains a statement of basis and purpose that provides a clear explanation of the rule and the requirements imposed by the rule.

/s/ STEVEN GOULDEN  
Acting Corporation Counsel

Date: January 18, 2018

**NEW YORK CITY MAYOR'S OFFICE OF OPERATIONS  
253 BROADWAY, 10<sup>th</sup> FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10007  
(212) 788-1400**

**CERTIFICATION/ANALYSIS  
PURSUANT TO CHARTER SECTION 1043(d)**

**RULE TITLE:** Omnibus Amendments to the Landmarks Preservation Commission Rules

**REFERENCE NUMBER:** LPC-4

**RULEMAKING AGENCY:** Landmarks Preservation Commission

I certify that this office has analyzed the proposed rule referenced above as required by Section 1043(d) of the New York City Charter, and that the proposed rule referenced above:

- (i) Is understandable and written in plain language for the discrete regulated community or communities;
- (ii) Minimizes compliance costs for the discrete regulated community or communities consistent with achieving the stated purpose of the rule; and
- (iii) The current rules contain a provision for a number of grace periods to cure most noncompliance with the rules/law..

/s/ *Francisco X. Navarro*  
Mayor's Office of Operations

*January 18, 2018*  
Date

Accessibility questions: Amber Nowak (212) 669-7817, by: Monday, March 19, 2018, 1:00 P.M.



• j30

**SPECIAL MATERIALS**

**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

■ PUBLIC NOTICE

**DETERMINATION AND FINDINGS BY  
THE CITY OF NEW YORK PURSUANT TO SECTION 204 OF  
THE NEW YORK STATE EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEDURE LAW**

Whereas, the New York City Department of Design and Construction (“DDC”), on behalf of the New York City Department of Transportation (“DOT”) and the City of New York (“City”), has proposed the acquisition of certain properties of Amboy Road and St. Albans Place; as shown on Acquisition and Damage Map 4236 (Capital Project HWR00508) in the Borough of Staten Island; and

Whereas, the New York State Eminent Domain Procedure Law (“EDPL”) sets forth uniform procedures for condemnations by municipalities throughout the State of New York, which also governs over this acquisition; and

Whereas, pursuant to the EDPL, the City is required to hold a public hearing to determine whether the public would be better served by the proposed acquisition of the above-mentioned properties and the impact of such an acquisition on the neighborhood where the project is to be constructed; and

Whereas, the City held a public hearing pursuant to EDPL Section 204 in relation to this acquisition on November 9, 2017 in the borough of Staten Island. Having given due consideration to the complete hearing record, which includes, among other things, all documents submitted and all public comments, the City makes the following determination and findings concerning the above and below described acquisitions and project:

1. The public use and benefit of this project is for roadway improvements, widening and related work in the Borough of Staten Island (the “Project”).
2. The proposed properties to be acquired are shown on the City's tax Map for the Borough of Staten Island as follows:
  - Block 5497, part of Lots 1, 4, 7, 72, 80, 84, 89, 95, 98, 101, 130, 135
  - Block 5495, part of Lots 1, 81 (aka 81R), 92 (aka 92R), 110
  - Block 5236, part of Lot 1
  - Bed of the street adjacent to Block 5237, adjacent to Lots 45, 48
  - Bed of the streets of Amboy Road from Richmond Avenue to St. Albans Place, St. Albans Place from Amboy Road approximately 190 feet northeasterly, and the intersection of St. Albans Place and Ridgecrest Avenue.

The City selected these locations based on a need for roadway improvements and widening and related work:

- (1) The general effect on the neighborhood will be to improve current living conditions. The proposed Project creates additional travel lanes, new medians, and reconstructs Amboy Road to current DOT standards with relocated curbs, sidewalks and street lighting. The proposed property acquisition locations were included in an Environmental Assessment Statement, also known as an “EAS,” in

accordance with the requirements of the New York City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR No. 16DOT010R) and a Negative Declaration was issued December 24, 2015 by DOT. Based on the recommendations contained in the EAS, necessary mitigation measures will be included in the design for this and other projects in the area covered by the aforementioned document.

Comments and concerns raised at the public hearing have been reviewed by the City. Property owners inquired about reduced parking spaces due to project design and its impact on businesses in the community. In addition to concerns raised regarding the Project's adequacy and safety for pedestrians, homeowners requested concept plans to be made available for review. The City will work with agencies involved in the Project and stakeholders to assess project-related concerns and to minimize the impact of construction activities on the street, residents, and environment. The City continues to review its design plans and will make modifications addressing issues whenever possible.

The City has also reviewed all potential alternate locations and has determined that no other sites are feasible for the Project.

**DETERMINATION:**

Based upon due consideration of the record and the foregoing findings, it is determined that the City of New York should exercise its power of eminent domain to acquire the above-described properties in order to promote and permit the purposes of the Project to be achieved.

**NOTICE:**

Pursuant to EDPL Section 207, property owners have thirty (30) days from completion of the publication of this "Determination and Findings" to seek judicial review of this determination. Expected dates of publication are January 29 2018 through 31, 2018 on the City Record and Staten Island Advance.

**The exclusive venue for the judicial review of this determination, pursuant to EDPL Sections 207 and 208 is the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Judicial Department where any part of the property to be acquired is located.**

A copy of this Determination and Findings by the City is available without cost upon written request to:

New York City Department of Design and Construction  
Office of General Counsel – 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
30-30 Thomson Avenue  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
Attn.: Amboy Road and Richmond Avenue Condemnation Proceeding.

**j29-31**

**DETERMINATION AND FINDINGS BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK PURSUANT TO SECTION 204 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEDURE LAW**

Whereas, the New York City Department of Design and Construction ("DDC"), on behalf of the New York City Department of Transportation ("DOT") and the City of New York ("City"), has proposed the acquisition of certain properties within the mapped street right-of-way of Milton Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Finley Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Hett Avenue from Navesink Place to Ebbitts Street, Hett Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Roma Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Marine Way from Cedar Grove Avenue to Milton Avenue and Beacon Place from Roma Avenue to Milton Avenue; as shown on Acquisition and Damage Map No. 4235, (Capital Project: HWR669C) in the Borough of Staten Island; and

Whereas, the New York State Eminent Domain Procedure Law ("EDPL") sets forth uniform procedures for condemnations by municipalities throughout the State of New York, which also governs over this acquisition; and

Whereas, pursuant to the EDPL, the City is required to hold a public hearing to determine whether the public would be better served by the proposed acquisition of the above-mentioned properties and the impact of such an acquisition on the neighborhood where the project is to be constructed; and

Whereas, the City held a public hearing, pursuant to EDPL Section 204 in relation to this acquisition on November 15, 2017 in the Borough of Staten Island. Having given due consideration to the complete hearing record, which includes, among other things, all documents submitted and all public comments, the City makes the following determination and findings concerning the above and below described acquisitions and project:

- 1. The public use and benefit of this project is for the reconstruction of roadways, and the installation of sanitary and storm sewers, water mains and appurtenances in the Borough of Staten Island (the "Project").

- 2. The proposed properties to be acquired consist of the bed of the streets at the following locations in the Borough of Staten Island:
  - Milton Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Finley Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Hett Avenue from Navesink Place to Ebbitts Street, Hett Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Roma Avenue from Ebbitts Street to New Dorp Lane, Marine Way from Cedar Grove Avenue to Milton Avenue and Beacon Place from Roma Avenue to Milton Avenue.
- 3. The adjacent Blocks and Lots within the mapped street right-of-way are shown on the City's Tax Map for the Borough of Staten Island as follows:

ADJACENT TAX BLOCK	ADJACENT TAX LOTS
4043	1, 3, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15, 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 115
4045	1, 6, 9, 13, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 31, 40, 44
4046	1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 37, 41, 47
4049	58, 60, 62, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 76, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 99, 166, 193
4050	1, 5, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 45, 47, 49, 52, 62, 68, 71, 77, 82, 85
4064	1, 6, 8, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 27, 35, 38, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 56, 60, 149
4065	1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 28, 38, 40, 43, 45, 47, 49, 50, 53, 55
4067	1, 5, 9, 10, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61
4066	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 39, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52
4069	1, 5, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 40, 42, 45, 47, 50, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 67, 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 84, 110, 111, 133, 134
4068	1, 8, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28, 30, 31, 33, 36, 39, 41, 43, 44, 49, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 166
4076	1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 19, 20, 22, 8900
4077	1, 5, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23
4085	7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 19, 24, 29, 30, 32, 34, 38, 51
4086	1, 7, 10, 13, 15, 17, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 37, 40
4088	1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28
4070	1, 51, 58, 60, 148, 150, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 188
4071	8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 43

The City selected these locations based on a need for roadway improvements and the installation of sanitary and storm sewers, water mains and appurtenances, and related work.

The general effect on the neighborhood will be to improve current living conditions. The proposed Project involves the reconstruction of roadways, sidewalks, curbs and appurtenances, to conform with current DOT standards, and the installation of new storm and sanitary sewers and water mains. The proposed property acquisition locations were included in an Environmental Assessment Statement, also known as an "EAS," in accordance with the requirements of the New York Environmental Quality Review (CEQR No. 16DOT011R) and a Negative Declaration was issued on December 24, 2015 by DOT. Based on the recommendations contained in the EAS, necessary mitigation measures will be included in the design for this and other projects in the area covered by the aforementioned document.

Comments and concerns raised by the property owners at the public hearing and through subsequent written submissions have been reviewed by the City. Property owners inquired about the availability of the Acquisition and Damage Map No. 4235 and the design plans

prior to the Public Hearing. Concerns about the effect of the project on individual properties, including possible flooding effects and accessibility during construction, were highlighted. In addition, concerns were raised about the effect of the taking on homeowner's mortgages and insurances.

The City will work with agencies involved in the project and stakeholders to assess project-related concerns and to minimize the impact of construction activities on the street, residents, and environment. The City continues to review its design plans and will make modifications addressing issues whenever possible.

The City has also reviewed all potential alternate locations and has determined that no other sites are feasible for the Project.

**DETERMINATION:**

Based upon due consideration of the record and the foregoing findings, it is determined that the City of New York should exercise its power of eminent domain to acquire the above-described properties in order to promote and permit the purposes of the Project to be achieved.

**NOTICE:**

Pursuant to EDPL Section 207, property owners have thirty (30) days from completion of the publication of this "Determination and Findings" to seek judicial review of this determination. Expected dates of publication are January 29 through 31, 2018.

**The exclusive venue for the judicial review of this determination, pursuant to EDPL Sections 207 and 208 is the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Judicial Department where any part of the property to be acquired is located.**

A copy of this Determination and Findings by the City is available without cost upon written request to:

New York City Department of Design and Construction  
Office of General Counsel – 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
30-30 Thomson Avenue  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
Attn.: Roma and Hett Aves Condemnation Proceeding

j29-31

**MAYOR'S OFFICE OF CONTRACT SERVICES**

■ NOTICE

Notice of Intent to Issue New Solicitation(s) Not Included in FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Mayor will be issuing the following solicitation(s) not included in the FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule that is published, pursuant to New York City Charter § 312(a):

Agency: Department of Information Technology and Telecommunications  
Description of services sought: Microsoft Premier Support Services  
Start date of the proposed contract: 1/1/2018  
End date of the proposed contract: 12/31/2018  
Method of solicitation the agency intends to utilize: Intergovernmental  
Anticipated Amount: \$1,000,000.00  
Personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: None  
Headcount of personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: 0

Agency: Department of Information Technology and Telecommunications  
Description of services sought: Temporary Personnel Services (MOME)  
Start date of the proposed contract: 3/1/2018  
End date of the proposed contract: 2/28/2019  
Method of solicitation the agency intends to utilize: Negotiated Acquisition  
Anticipated Amount: \$1,000,000.00  
Personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: None  
Headcount of personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: 0

• j30

Notice of Intent to Issue New Solicitation(s) Not Included in FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Mayor will be issuing the following solicitation(s) not included in the FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule that is published, pursuant to New York City Charter § 312(a):

Agency: Department of Parks and Recreation - Expense  
Description of services sought: Tree and Stump Removal in Queens  
Start date of the proposed contract: 7/1/2018  
End date of the proposed contract: 6/30/2020  
Method of solicitation the agency intends to utilize: Competitive Sealed Bid

Personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: Climber Pruner  
Headcount of personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: 121

Agency: Department of Parks and Recreation - Expense  
Description of services sought: Tree and Stump Removal in Brooklyn and Staten Island  
Start date of the proposed contract: 7/1/2018  
End date of the proposed contract: 6/30/2020  
Method of solicitation the agency intends to utilize: Competitive Sealed Bid

Personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: Climber Pruner  
Headcount of personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: 121

• j30

Notice of Intent to Extend Contract(s) Not Included in FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Mayor will be entering into the following extension(s) of (a) contract(s) not included in the FY 2018 Annual Contracting Plan and Schedule that is published, pursuant to New York City Charter § 312(a):

Agency: Department of Information Technology and Telecommunications  
FMS Contract #: 20171419851  
Vendor: Nextiraone, LLC  
Description of services: Maintenance, Repair, Modification, Upgrades and Associated Equipment and Cabling of Avaya-Based PBX Equipment, Contact, Center Applications, and Other Products for New York City's 311 Call Center  
Award method of original contract: OGS  
FMS Contract type: CT1  
End date of original contract: 3/31/2018

Method of renewal/extension the agency intends to utilize: Renewal  
New start date of the proposed renewed/extended contract: 4/1/2018  
New end date of the proposed renewed/extended contract: 3/31/2019  
Modifications sought to the nature of services performed under the contract: None

Reason(s) the agency intends to renew/extend the contract: Second Renewal Option

Personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: None  
Headcount of personnel in substantially similar titles within agency: None

• j30

**CHANGES IN PERSONNEL**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18						
NAME		TITLE	TITLE			
			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV EFF DATE AGENCY
CALDWELL	NICOLE	T	10209	\$13,500.00	RESIGNED	YES 12/31/11 015
FORMAN	ADAM	B	10053	\$115,000.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 015
HIBBERT-TAYLOR	YVETTE	D	1002C	\$93,766.00	RETIRED	YES 12/30/17 015
HOLGUIN	ERIC	A	56057	\$63,407.00	RESIGNED	YES 12/23/17 015
JULSAITOV	NAILYA		40502	\$52,143.00	INCREASE	NO 12/19/17 015
MAR	CHRISTIN		56057	\$45,450.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 015
SINGER	STAN		40502	\$82,491.00	RETIRED	NO 12/30/17 015
THOMPSON	JACQUELI A		10001	\$193,000.00	INCREASE	YES 12/21/17 015
TURRUBIATE	JENNIFER	N	40510	\$48,631.00	APPOINTED	YES 01/02/18 015

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18						
NAME		TITLE	TITLE			
			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV EFF DATE AGENCY
BARTON	CYNTHIA	C	06766	\$83,084.00	RESIGNED	YES 12/23/17 017
BEREZIN	MIKHAIL		06765	\$80,000.00	INCREASE	YES 12/24/17 017
GRIMM	JOHN	M	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
JENKINS	JONATHAN	M	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
MARTINEZ	MANUEL		06766	\$54,000.00	APPOINTED	YES 01/02/18 017
MCCONNELL	JAMES		06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
NARINE	NICHOLAS	N	06766	\$58,000.00	APPOINTED	YES 01/02/18 017
PRIBRAM	MARGARET	A	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
SANTIAGO	ANNETTE		06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
SCHAFFER	HERMAN	W	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
SHER	ANITA	M	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
SMALLS	ERIC	D	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017
SUSS	MARNIE	A	06765	\$97,335.00	INCREASE	YES 12/24/17 017
TANNENBAUM	IRA	E	06765	\$144,907.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 017

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT & BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18						
NAME		TITLE	TITLE			
			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV EFF DATE AGENCY
CAMPBELL	XAVIER	N	1020B	\$17,000.00	APPOINTED	YES 12/18/17 019
CURETON	ANGELINE		10251	\$428,399.00	APPOINTED	YES 09/26/17 019
DARLINGTON	MANDY	S	06088	\$86,466.00	RESIGNED	YES 12/31/17 019
PINK	AVRAHAM	A	0608A	\$175,000.00	APPOINTED	YES 12/31/17 019
FULEIHAN	DEAN	A	40145	\$226,366.00	RESIGNED	YES 12/31/17 019
HARTZOG	MELANIE	J	40145	\$226,366.00	INCREASE	YES 12/31/17 019

JOHNSON	SCOTT	A	21215	\$104911.0000	APPOINTED	NO	12/31/17	019
KHAN	ZORA		06088	\$68891.0000	RETIRED	YES	01/02/18	019
KIRCHHOFF	KARA		0608A	\$116248.0000	INCREASE	YES	12/31/17	019
WERKSTELL	BETH		06088	\$97902.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/17/17	019

DE LA VEGA	DENNIS		60817	\$32426.0000	RESIGNED	NO	01/03/18	056
DELISO	ISABEL		60817	\$42136.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/21/17	056
DEMMA	FRANK	M	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
DEPOL	DONALD	J	7023A	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
DICOSTANZO	GREGORY	C	7021B	\$103585.0000	RETIRED	NO	09/09/17	056
DIMESA	GREGORY		92580	\$114848.0000	DECREASE	YES	11/19/17	056
DINGLE	TIFFANY	S	71012	\$49571.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/30/17	056
DIVEGLIO	MICHAEL	R	70210	\$63125.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/28/17	056
DOBLES	GABRIEL		7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
DURGAPRASAD	RESHEE		20247	\$46453.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/31/17	056
ELLIS	JENNIFER	D	71012	\$36611.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/20/17	056
ERNEST	ABIBATOU		71012	\$36611.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/27/17	056
FLEMING	JULIET	F	10124	\$62305.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/30/17	056
FOX	JAMES	P	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
FRANCIS	ROBERT	D	7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	05/10/17	056
FREYRE	JIMMY	W	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
GAUTHIER	STEPHEN	R	70210	\$46805.0000	RESIGNED	NO	01/03/18	056
GAVIN	TYSHENIA	L	10144	\$38956.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/02/17	056

LAW DEPARTMENT  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
BAKHIT	NERMEEN	R	40482	\$40511.0000	APPOINTED	YES	12/26/17	025
BARSHTEYN	FIANA		13632	\$87731.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
BAYNARD	NANCY	C	30112	\$70959.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/15/17	025
BROWN	KIMBERLY	K	30112	\$94092.0000	APPOINTED	YES	01/02/18	025
CHAN	NICHOLAS		13632	\$87731.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
CORDERO	DIEGO	F	13611	\$59305.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
CORDERO	KATHERIN		13611	\$54967.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
DEFONTES	ERYN	A	30112	\$108000.0000	APPOINTED	YES	12/31/17	025
GARCIA	CHRISTIN	J	30112	\$88325.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/27/17	025
GONZALES	AMANDA		13611	\$56533.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
HERNANDEZ	ROBERT	A	13620	\$24.0181	DECREASE	YES	12/24/17	025
HILOWITZ	EVELYN		10251	\$20.5600	RETIRED	YES	12/30/17	025
HUI	JI	W	13631	\$71294.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
LEWIN	ORNELLA	L	40510	\$53759.0000	INCREASE	YES	12/31/17	025
LI	FU CHUEN		13631	\$71294.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
MAGUIRE	MAIREAD	C	30112	\$70959.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/24/17	025
MISHRA	NALIN	K	13632	\$87731.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
MONTANO	ANGEL		13616	\$57223.0000	APPOINTED	NO	12/26/17	025
PEARL	MICHAL		30112	\$68494.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/23/17	025
REYNOSO	FRANCIA		13631	\$100000.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
ROBINSON	WALZIE	E	13631	\$71294.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
ROMAN	MIGDALIA		13631	\$81985.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
SASANOW	TERRI	F	30112	\$150016.0000	RETIRED	YES	12/31/17	025
TELFORT	PERNELLE	M	30112	\$87520.0000	RESIGNED	YES	01/05/18	025
TORO	JORGE		13616	\$73009.0000	INCREASE	NO	12/24/17	025
VENNING	CRYSTAL	V	30112	\$74959.0000	RESIGNED	YES	01/05/18	025

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
OLINGER	KEVIN	E	10053	\$98699.0000	RESIGNED	YES	07/29/17	030
RACHEL	MALINDA		56058	\$67641.0000	RETIRED	YES	01/02/18	030

DEPARTMENT OF INVESTIGATION  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
SUNTRUP	ETHAN	M	31143	\$53500.0000	RESIGNED	YES	01/05/18	032

TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
GUREVICH	GENRIYET		40526	\$49494.0000	INCREASE	NO	07/01/17	041
HERSKOWITZ	HARVEY	T	10251	\$51364.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/22/17	041
LEVINA	LYUDMILA		40510	\$59964.0000	INCREASE	NO	07/01/17	041
SINGH	AMANDEEP		1020B	\$16.0000	APPOINTED	YES	12/26/17	041

CIVILIAN COMPLAINT REVIEW BD  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
COLE	AARON	J	31165	\$39370.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/24/17	054
RAMCHARIT	TRICIA		56057	\$42000.0000	APPOINTED	YES	01/02/18	054

POLICE DEPARTMENT  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
ALICEA	TANYA	Y	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	01/01/18	056
ARENA	CHRISTOP	J	70210	\$59401.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/27/17	056
AROCJO JR	LUIS	D	7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	09/01/17	056
ARZU	JESSICA		71012	\$36611.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/30/17	056
BADAGLIACCA	PETER	V	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/26/17	056
BARCLAY	KATHRYN	A	81901	\$38000.0000	RESIGNED	YES	12/05/17	056
BARLATIER	MARIE	J	60817	\$46737.0000	DECEASED	NO	01/03/18	056
BASSEL	ANDREW	R	70210	\$63125.0000	RETIRED	NO	06/21/17	056
BASTEDENBECK	CHRISTIN		7026E	\$175895.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
BILENKIS	BORIS		91830	\$292.5300	APPOINTED	NO	01/02/18	056
BOLSTON	CHRISTOP	L	60817	\$32658.0000	INCREASE	NO	03/30/08	056
BOTTEX	CASSANDR	M	71012	\$49571.0000	DISMISSED	NO	12/21/17	056
BRISCOE	PAUL	M	7023B	\$108867.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/20/17	056
BROWN	MARYBETH		1002C	\$63929.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/30/17	056
BROWNE	MELISSA	C	60817	\$39993.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/22/17	056
BRYANT	LEONETTA		60817	\$42136.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/27/17	056
BUTTACAVOLI	JOHN	A	7026D	\$167047.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
CANGELOSI	STEVEN		71012	\$46304.0000	DISMISSED	NO	12/06/17	056
CAREY	WILLIAM	J	70210	\$48666.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/01/17	056
CARLO	MICHAEL		7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	09/30/17	056
CHUGHTAI	ZAINAB	A	71651	\$38625.0000	INCREASE	NO	11/08/17	056
COLEMAN	DELICE	L	60817	\$42136.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/15/17	056
CONE II	YUSUFALI		71651	\$38625.0000	INCREASE	NO	11/08/17	056
CORREA	VERONICA		70205	\$13.2900	RESIGNED	YES	05/08/14	056
COX	PAULINE	L	71651	\$38625.0000	INCREASE	NO	11/08/17	056
CURCIE	JEFFREY	L	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	10/01/17	056
CUSSICK	SEAN	R	70210	\$46805.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/25/17	056
D'AIUTO	CHARINA	A	7021D	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	10/01/17	056
D'AMATO	CHRISTOP	P	71651	\$38625.0000	INCREASE	NO	11/08/17	056
D'AUTEUIL	DAREN	M	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
DACOSTA	KACHINA	L	30087	\$73000.0000	APPOINTED	YES	01/02/18	056
DAS	MONORANJ		71651	\$38625.0000	INCREASE	NO	11/08/17	056
DAVIDSON	MICHAEL	A	7026E	\$175895.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056

POLICE DEPARTMENT  
FOR PERIOD ENDING 01/12/18

TITLE								
NAME			NUM	SALARY	ACTION	PROV	EFF DATE	AGENCY
GEOSITS	FRANK	M	7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	07/01/17	056
GERITANO	WIDY	D	7023A	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
GIBLIN	WILLIAM		60820	\$65738.0000	RETIRED	NO	08/16/17	056
GIERLOFF	KEVIN	J	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
GLEASON	JOHN	M	7023B	\$108322.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
GOLDFARB	DAVID	G	30087	\$97689.0000	APPOINTED	YES	10/27/17	056
GOMEZ	WILFREDO	A	70210	\$42500.0000	RESIGNED	NO	11/02/17	056
GONZALEZ	SANDY	P	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	01/01/18	056
GOTARD	CLIFFORD	C	92005	\$349.1600	APPOINTED	NO	11/16/17	056
GREANY	VINCENT	C	7026D	\$167047.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
GREER	MARYANN	V	71014	\$70160.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/29/17	056
GRINMAN	SVETLANA		31175	\$56100.0000	APPOINTED	YES	12/17/17	056
GUZMAN	JUSTINE		71012	\$36611.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/23/17	056
HALL	DENTISE		71652	\$47143.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/28/17	056
HAMMER	CHARLES	M	7026D	\$167047.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
HANSEN	KERRI	M	71105	\$29204.0000	APPOINTED	YES	01/02/18	056
HARNISCHFEGGER	ROBERT	G	7026E	\$175895.0000	RETIRED	NO	10/06/17	056
HARRIGAN	CORINNE	C	71651	\$40339.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/29/17	056
HAWKER	LOLRAINNE	A	10144	\$39168.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/30/17	056
HAYES	TARCIA	D	60817	\$39993.0000	RESIGNED	NO	12/26/17	056
HAYWARD	JOSEPH	W	7026D	\$167047.0000	PROMOTED	NO	12/22/17	056
HENDERSON	RICHARD		7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	10/01/17	056
HOLDER	LILLIAN	C	60817	\$42136.0000	DISMISSED	NO	12/06/17	056
IRIZARRY-MEYERS	AMPARO		12626	\$59308.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/30/17	056
JAMES	GAIRY	D	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/28/17	056
JOHNSON	CHERISE		71105	\$29204.0000	APPOINTED	YES	01/02/18	056
JOHNSON	DEBORAH	C	10144	\$39450.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/28/17	056
JON	TERESA		70205	\$12.1400	APPOINTED	YES	12/10/17	056
JOSEPH	TOM	N	71651	\$30706.0000	RESIGNED	NO	11/29/17	056
KABIR	MD	A	71652	\$47053.0000	PROMOTED	NO	09/28/17	056
KABIR	MUHAMMAD	A	71651	\$39164.0000	DECREASE	NO	12/01/17	056
KARIM-AGARD	TAWANNA	L	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	07/01/17	056
KHANAM	MAYFIA		90644	\$34364.0000	DISMISSED	YES	12/06/17	056
KINGSTON	JOSEPH	C	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	04/01/17	056
KITSAKOS	ALEXANDE	P	7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	01/01/18	056
KLINDWORTH	JAMES	M	70210	\$42500.0000	RESIGNED	NO	01/05/18	056
KULLMANN	KANDICE	J	7021A	\$92184.0000	RETIRED	NO	09/30/17	056
KUNDAL	NAVEEN		13651	\$63983.0000	APPOINTED	NO	12/03/17	056
KYLE	ROBERT	S	70210	\$85292.0000	RETIRED	NO	12/29/17	

# THE CITY NEVER SLEEPS.

Your business keeps it running. Subscribe to *The City Record* to reach thousands of opportunities in New York City government business today and every day. *The information you need to get the business you want.*

VISIT US ONLINE AT [www.nyc.gov/cityrecord](http://www.nyc.gov/cityrecord)



## SUBSCRIBE TODAY! CITY RECORD ORDER FORM

6-month print subscription:  by mail \$300  by fax \$400

1-year print subscription:  by mail \$500  by fax \$700

Pay by:  Visa  MasterCard  AMEX  Discover  Check  
Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Card ID # \_\_\_\_\_

2.49% of the payment amount will be added if you pay by credit card.

Send check payable to: **The City Record**  
1 Centre Street, 17th Floor, New York, NY 10007-1602

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip+4: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Note:** This item is not taxable and non-refundable. The City Record is published five days a week, except legal holidays. For more information call: 212-386-0055, fax: 212-669-3211 or email [crsubscriptions@dcas.nyc.gov](mailto:crsubscriptions@dcas.nyc.gov)



# READER'S GUIDE

The City Record (CR) is published each business day. The Procurement section of the City Record is comprised of notices of proposed New York City procurement actions, contract awards, and other procurement-related information. Notice of solicitations and other notices for most procurement methods valued at or above \$100,000 for goods, services, and construction must be published once in the City Record, among other requirements. Other procurement methods authorized by law, such as sole source procurements, require notice in the City Record for five consecutive editions. Unless otherwise specified, the agencies and offices listed are open for business Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., except on legal holidays.

## NOTICE TO ALL NEW YORK CITY CONTRACTORS

The New York State Constitution ensures that all laborers, workers or mechanics employed by a contractor or subcontractor doing public work are to be paid the same wage rate that prevails in the trade where the public work is being done. Additionally, New York State Labor Law §§ 220 and 230 provide that a contractor or subcontractor doing public work in construction or building service must pay its employees no less than the prevailing wage. Section 6-109 (the Living Wage Law) of the New York City Administrative Code also provides for a "living wage", as well as prevailing wage, to be paid to workers employed by City contractors in certain occupations. The Comptroller of the City of New York is mandated to enforce prevailing wage. Contact the NYC Comptroller's Office at [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov), and click on Prevailing Wage Schedules to view rates.

## CONSTRUCTION/CONSTRUCTION SERVICES OR CONSTRUCTION-RELATED SERVICES

The City of New York is committed to achieving excellence in the design and construction of its capital program, and building on the tradition of innovation in architecture and engineering that has contributed to the City's prestige as a global destination.

## VENDOR ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

New York City procures approximately \$17 billion worth of goods, services, construction and construction-related services every year. The NYC Procurement Policy Board Rules require that agencies primarily solicit from established mailing lists called bidder/proposer lists. Registration for these lists is free of charge. To register for these lists, prospective suppliers should fill out and submit the NYC-FMS Vendor Enrollment application, which can be found online at [www.nyc.gov/selltonyc](http://www.nyc.gov/selltonyc). To request a paper copy of the application, or if you are uncertain whether you have already submitted an application, call the Vendor Enrollment Center at (212) 857-1680.

## SELLING TO GOVERNMENT TRAINING WORKSHOP

New and experienced vendors are encouraged to register for a free training course on how to do business with New York City. "Selling to Government" workshops are conducted by the Department of Small Business Services at 110 William Street, New York, NY 10038. Sessions are convened on the second Tuesday of each month from 10:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M. For more information, and to register, call (212) 618-8845 or visit [www.nyc.gov/html/sbs/nycbiz](http://www.nyc.gov/html/sbs/nycbiz) and click on Summary of Services, followed by Selling to Government.

## PRE-QUALIFIED LISTS

New York City procurement policy permits agencies to develop and solicit from pre-qualified lists of vendors, under prescribed circumstances. When an agency decides to develop a pre-qualified list, criteria for pre-qualification must be clearly explained in the solicitation and notice of the opportunity to pre-qualify for that solicitation must be published in at least five issues of the CR. Information and qualification questionnaires for inclusion on such lists may be obtained directly from the Agency Chief Contracting Officer at each agency (see Vendor Information Manual). A completed qualification questionnaire may be submitted to an Agency Chief Contracting Officer at any time, unless otherwise indicated, and action (approval or denial) shall be taken by the agency within 90 days from the date of submission. Any denial or revocation of pre-qualified status can be appealed to the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings (OATH). Section 3-10 of the Procurement Policy Board Rules describes the criteria for the general use of pre-qualified lists. For information regarding specific pre-qualified lists, please visit [www.nyc.gov/selltonyc](http://www.nyc.gov/selltonyc).

## NON-MAYORAL ENTITIES

The following agencies are not subject to Procurement Policy Board Rules and do not follow all of the above procedures: City University, Department of Education, Metropolitan Transportation Authority, Health & Hospitals Corporation, and the Housing Authority. Suppliers interested in applying for inclusion on bidders lists for Non-Mayoral entities should contact these

entities directly at the addresses given in the Vendor Information Manual.

## PUBLIC ACCESS CENTER

The Public Access Center is available to suppliers and the public as a central source for supplier-related information through on-line computer access. The Center is located at 253 Broadway, 9th floor, in lower Manhattan, and is open Monday through Friday from 9:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., except on legal holidays. For more information, contact the Mayor's Office of Contract Services at (212) 341-0933 or visit [www.nyc.gov/mocs](http://www.nyc.gov/mocs).

## ATTENTION: NEW YORK CITY MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Join the growing number of Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBEs) that are competing for New York City's business. In order to become certified for the program, your company must substantiate that it: (1) is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned, operated and controlled by a minority or woman and (2) is either located in New York City or has a significant tie to New York City's business community. To obtain a copy of the certification application and to learn more about this program, contact the Department of Small Business Services at (212) 513-6311 or visit [www.nyc.gov/sbs](http://www.nyc.gov/sbs) and click on M/WBE Certification and Access.

## PROMPT PAYMENT

It is the policy of the City of New York to pay its bills promptly. The Procurement Policy Board Rules generally require that the City pay its bills within 30 days after the receipt of a proper invoice. The City pays interest on all late invoices. However, there are certain types of payments that are not eligible for interest; these are listed in Section 4-06 of the Procurement Policy Board Rules. The Comptroller and OMB determine the interest rate on late payments twice a year: in January and in July.

## PROCUREMENT POLICY BOARD RULES

The Rules may also be accessed on the City's website at [www.nyc.gov/selltonyc](http://www.nyc.gov/selltonyc)

## COMMON ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE CR

The CR contains many abbreviations. Listed below are simple explanations of some of the most common ones appearing in the CR:

ACCO	Agency Chief Contracting Officer
AMT	Amount of Contract
CSB	Competitive Sealed Bid including multi-step
CSP	Competitive Sealed Proposal including multi-step
CR	The City Record newspaper
DP	Demonstration Project
DUE	Bid/Proposal due date; bid opening date
EM	Emergency Procurement
FCRC	Franchise and Concession Review Committee
IFB	Invitation to Bid
IG	Intergovernmental Purchasing
LBE	Locally Based Business Enterprise
M/WBE	Minority/Women's Business Enterprise
NA	Negotiated Acquisition
OLB	Award to Other Than Lowest Responsive Bidder/Proposer
PIN	Procurement Identification Number
PPB	Procurement Policy Board
PQL	Pre-qualified Vendors List
RFEI	Request for Expressions of Interest
RFI	Request for Information
RFP	Request for Proposals
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
SS	Sole Source Procurement
ST/FED	Subject to State and/or Federal requirements

## KEY TO METHODS OF SOURCE SELECTION

The Procurement Policy Board (PPB) of the City of New York has by rule defined the appropriate methods of source selection for City procurement and reasons justifying their use. The CR procurement notices of many agencies include an abbreviated reference to the source selection method utilized. The following is a list of those methods and the abbreviations used:

CSB	Competitive Sealed Bidding including multi-step Special Case Solicitations/Summary of Circumstances:
CSP	Competitive Sealed Proposal including multi-step
CP/1	Specifications not sufficiently definite
CP/2	Judgement required in best interest of City
CP/3	Testing required to evaluate
CB/PQ/4	CSB or CSP from Pre-qualified Vendor List/ Advance qualification screening needed
CP/PQ/4	Demonstration Project
DP	Sole Source Procurement/only one source
RS	Procurement from a Required Source/ST/FED
NA	Negotiated Acquisition
NA/8	For ongoing construction project only: Compelling programmatic needs
NA/9	New contractor needed for changed/additional work
NA/10	Change in scope, essential to solicit one or limited number of contractors
NA/11	Immediate successor contractor required due to termination/default

For Legal services only:

NA/12	Specialized legal devices needed; CSP not advantageous
WA	Solicitation Based on Waiver/Summary of Circumstances (Client Services/CSB or CSP only)
WA1	Preventing loss of sudden outside funding
WA2	Existing contractor unavailable/immediate need
WA3	Unsuccessful efforts to contract/need continues
IG	Intergovernmental Purchasing (award only)
IG/F	Federal
IG/S	State
IG/O	Other
EM	Emergency Procurement (award only): An unforeseen danger to:
EM/A	Life
EM/B	Safety
EM/C	Property
EM/D	A necessary service
AC	Accelerated Procurement/markets with significant short-term price fluctuations
SCE	Service Contract Extension/insufficient time; necessary service; fair price Award to Other Than Lowest Responsible & Responsive Bidder or Proposer/Reason (award only) anti-apartheid preference
OLB/a	local vendor preference
OLB/b	recycled preference
OLB/c	other: (specify)

## HOW TO READ CR PROCUREMENT NOTICES

Procurement notices in the CR are arranged by alphabetically listed Agencies, and within Agency, by Division if any. The notices for each Agency (or Division) are further divided into three subsections: Solicitations, Awards, and Lists & Miscellaneous notices. Each of these subsections separately lists notices pertaining to Goods, Services, or Construction.

Notices of Public Hearings on Contract Awards appear at the end of the Procurement Section.

At the end of each Agency (or Division) listing is a paragraph giving the specific address to contact to secure, examine and/or to submit bid or proposal documents, forms, plans, specifications, and other information, as well as where bids will be publicly opened and read. This address should be used for the purpose specified unless a different one is given in the individual notice. In that event, the directions in the individual notice should be followed.

The following is a SAMPLE notice and an explanation of the notice format used by the CR.

## SAMPLE NOTICE

## POLICE

### DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES

#### ■ SOLICITATIONS

*Services (Other Than Human Services)*

**BUS SERVICES FOR CITY YOUTH PROGRAM**  
-Competitive Sealed Bids- PIN# 056020000293 -  
DUE 04-21-03 AT 11:00 A.M.

Use the following address unless otherwise specified in notice, to secure, examine or submit bid/proposal documents, vendor pre-qualification and other forms; specifications/blueprints; other information; and for opening and reading of bids at date and time specified above.

*NYPD, Contract Administration Unit,  
51 Chambers Street, Room 310, New York, NY 10007.  
Manuel Cruz (646) 610-5225.*

◀m27-30

ITEM	EXPLANATION
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Name of contracting agency
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	Name of contracting division
■ SOLICITATIONS	Type of Procurement action
<i>Services (Other Than Human Services)</i>	Category of procurement
BUS SERVICES FOR CITY YOUTH PROGRAM	Short Title
CSB	Method of source selection
PIN #056020000293	Procurement identification number
DUE 04-21-03 AT 11:00 A.M.	Bid submission due 4-21-03 by 11:00 A.M.; bid opening date/time is the same.
Use the following address unless otherwise specified or submit bid/proposal documents; etc.	Paragraph at the end of Agency Division listing providing Agency
◀	Indicates New Ad
m27-30	Date that notice appears in The City Record